



JOHN A. SEAVERNS

p-7 8.14

10/4

H. H. Bingham & Sons.

HORSES AND HORSEMASTERSHIP.

BY
CAPTAIN THOS. A. POLSON,
THE CITY OF LONDON YEOMANRY (ROUGH-RIDERS).

WITH AN INTRODUCTORY NOTE BY
LIEUT.-GENERAL R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL, C.B.
(LATE INSPECTOR OF CAVALRY).

"The wide gulf that parts us may yet be no wider
Than that which parts you from some being more blest ;
And there may be more links 'twixt the horse and his rider
Than ever your shallow philosophy guess'd."
A. Lindsay Gordon.

PRINTED BY W. & G. BAIRD, LIMITED, BELFAST.
AND PUBLISHED AT OCEAN BUILDINGS, BELFAST.

Price 1/= Net.

(COPYRIGHT)

The Cavalryman's chief weapon is his horse: it must be the most used and the best kept of all his arms.

All your training, all your excelling in marksmanship and horsemanship, scouting or drill, is of little use on service if you have not also mastered, both in theory and practice, the most important step of all—horse-mastership.

In this direction a study of Captain Polson's clear and comprehensive handbook will be a great help.

Rev. D. A. C. P. P.
Lieut. General
(Ct. Inspector of Cavalry.)

21/5/09.

Richmond Castle,
Yorkshire.

PREFACE.

Although primarily intended for the use of the members of that branch of His Majesty's Mounted Forces to which I have the honour to belong, this little volume will be found to contain much to interest every person who desires to claim more than a passing acquaintance with the horse and his management.

The subject has been dealt with at considerable length by far abler pens than mine; but, so far as I am aware, no author has hitherto attempted to produce a work, which, while disclaiming any pretension to being complete, presents in a condensed form sufficient information for all practical purposes.

If my efforts have no better result than to stimulate a desire for further experience, both theoretical and practical, they will not have proved in vain, and I shall be well satisfied.

I desire to express my deep gratitude to Lieut.-General R. S. S. Baden-Powell, C.B., for his courtesy in perusing the proofs of my work, and for setting upon it the hall-mark of his generous approval, a distinction of which I am very proud.

T.A.P.

BELFAST,
May, 1900.

INTRODUCTION.

Horsemen (and by the term I mean men who not only excel in horsemanship, but who thoroughly understand horses) are like poets, born and not made: but, for all that, the average man who tries assiduously to become efficient in riding, and to know something of horses, can generally succeed.

It is really astonishing how very few men, and especially Londoners bred and born, are well acquainted with the points of the animal. They know, of course, the difference between a cart nag and a "cabber," simply because it is more or less one of bulk or size: but when it becomes a question of, say, the difference between a saddle horse and a carriage horse, they are absolutely at fault; indeed, among my own acquaintances (and I know a great many men who keep horses), I could count on my fingers those who possess what is called "a good eye for a horse."

Again, there are others who, though they may know a good looking from a bad looking horse, have not the slightest idea of what I may call anatomical faults, or those defects which are known to the horse-dealing fraternity by the significant term "ifs." Unfortunately, alas! there are very few horses without an "if" of some kind or other.

But how is this knowledge to be acquired? I believe the best way to proceed is, first, to familiarise the eye by studying photographs of typical horses: then, by means of critical observation, compare the horses you meet in your daily walks with the impression the pictures have created on your mind: pull them to pieces, in fact—not literally, of course;

and if you can get a friend who knows more than you do about the subject, get him to assist you whenever opportunity arises.

A visit to Tattersall's, or any of the other Repositories, is also of educational value. Watch the horses as they come up under the hammer; note how they move; observe the different contour, the different behaviour of each horse; and, in short, convince yourself that it is quite as difficult to find two horses identically alike as it is to find two men. When you have got as far as this, your kindergarten days as a horseman have but begun.

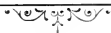
Next get to know something about the anatomy of the animal. Everyone knows the head from the tail; but a horse also possesses withers, shoulders, quarters, hocks, knees, elbows, forearms, canons, fetlocks, pasterns, hoofs, etc., and until you get to know the proper formation of these several parts you cannot spot those malformations, or blemishes, which may, or may not, be serious, but which, as indicated above, so few horses are absolutely without.

By studying the accompanying illustration a generally correct knowledge of the location of the various parts may be gained, as well as of the seats of several of the "ifs" above referred to; while a careful and intelligent perusal of the chapters which follow will enable the novice to lay in a sufficient store of information, which, together with such practical experience as he may be able to obtain, will entitle him to claim to be regarded as one possessing at least a fair acquaintance with the subject of "Horses and Horsemastership."

CONTENTS OF CHAPTERS.

- I.—CONFORMATION (*Illustrated*).
- II.—THE FOOT (*Illustrated*).
- III.—COMMON DEFECTS: How to Recognise and Treat them.
- IV.—SOME AILMENTS AND THEIR TREATMENT.
- V.—SKIN TROUBLES.
- VI.—GLANDERS AND FARCY AND STRANGLES.
- VII.—BOTS AND WORMS.
- VIII.—MEGRIMS AND VERTIGO.
- IX.—BURSAL ENLARGEMENTS.
- X.—LAMENESS.
- XI.—NURSING AND ADMINISTERING MEDICINE.
- XII.—HINTS ON RIDING.
- XIII.—VICES.
- XIV.—THE TEETH (*Illustrated*).
- XV.—STABLE MANAGEMENT, FORAGE, GROOMING, &c.
- XVI.—SADDLERY: Cleaning and Care of.

HORSES AND HORSEMASTERSHIP.



CHAPTER I.

CONFORMATION.

A well-known authority whose work on the Horse has afforded me many pleasant and profitable hours since I first made its acquaintance, now many years ago, states: "A good horse is an animal with many good, few indifferent, and no bad points," a dictum with which, after much experience, I respectfully agree, with this reservation: I have come across many excellent horses which were anything but *good looking*. I shall be going as far I feel at liberty to in an elementary treatise such as this if I endeavour to describe the outward appearance of a good troop or saddle horse, and at the same time touch upon some points which detract from the merits of such an one.

With regard to height: to my mind the most useful size is 15 hands 2 inches (it seems superfluous to mention that a "hand" is four inches). A horse of this measurement does not look out of place whether his rider be tall or short; but there is a certain amount of the incongruous about a six-foot man on a 14-hands pony, or a five-footer on a 16-hands horse. I am also of

opinion that, generally speaking, the 15.2 horse, take him all round, presents fewer glaring faults than does his taller or shorter brothers. By this I mean that if you take at random a score of horses of the height I advocate, and a score of 15 hands or of 16 hands, you will find among your 15.2 horses more animals suitable for troopers than you will among either of the other classes *pro rata*.

The next thing to be sought is intelligence. Look at his head: it should be comparatively small and lean, yet with great width between the eyes, which should be large and docile looking, and yet conveying an impression of alertness. The mouth should be small, and the lips thin and well set. The nostrils should be large and expansive, free from coarse hairs, and, like the lips, thin. The ears should be in proportion to the head, neither too small nor too large; they should be carried rather close together than otherwise, should point forward, and, in conjunction with the eyes, do much to indicate the horse's character. The head should be well carried on a moderately long and tapering neck, which, rising gradually from the withers, ends in a graceful curve at the occipital bone. This curve or "crest" should not be, however, too pronounced, or the proper poise of the head will be destroyed, and the animal more or less forced to carry his muzzle inwards towards his chest,

instead of somewhat the other way. The throat should be clearly defined. The withers (practically the nape of the neck) lie between and above the shoulders; they should be high and muscular. The shoulders should be long and sloping. The chest broad, as distinct from round, and of great depth.

The radius (the bone of the leg above the knee) should be longer than the canon or great metacarpal (the bone between the knee and the pastern), which should be flat and broad. The tendons in rear of this bone should be most marked, well strung, so to speak, and there should be a distinct groove right from the back of the knee to the fetlock. The knee should be wide and almost flat; the outlines of the bones should be discernible; it should convey an idea of powerfulness, and the bone at the back of the knee should protrude considerably.

The pastern should appear in general proportion to the whole leg, neither short nor long; it should not be too sloping, or weakness is indicated; nor should it be too upright.

The horse should stand well on his fore legs, which, viewed from the front, should exhibit practically the same width between the inner top corners of the knees as between the fetlock joints. A plumb-line from the point of the shoulder to the ground should equally

divide the knee, shank, pastern, and hoof. Viewed from the side, the leg should appear vertical, and not too much under the body.

The back from the withers to the loins should be straight and somewhat short; it must not be, however, too short. The loins should always be wide and full of muscle. The croup should be oblique rather than horizontal, and the haunches should be prominent. The tail should be set well up on the croup, and carried jauntily. The horse should be well ribbed up, so that the flanks do not appear too hollow nor the hips too prominent. The hind legs are built upon the femur (or upper thigh bone), the tibia (or lower thigh bone), and the metatarsal (or shank bone). The hock is situated between the two latter, and is composed of six small bones; but the hock joint proper is at the articulation of the tibia and that bone of the hock called the astragalus. The whole should present an appearance of rigidity and strength, even of comparative massiveness. There should be no sign of puffiness. A plumb-line from the rear point of the croup should fall either on the point of the hock or slightly in rear of it, and, if continued to the ground, the leg from the hock downwards should be nearly perpendicular with it. For if this be not so, the hock will be either over-straight or over-bent, both of which are faulty, the former being

susceptible to excessive concussion, and the latter to strain. Viewed from behind, the hocks should be turned neither inwards nor outwards; but if forced to make a choice between the two, I would prefer a horse slightly "cow hocked" to one with his hocks turned out. The foot will be dealt with in the next chapter.

With regard to faults, the reverse of any good points are in varying degrees objectionable; but in selecting troop horses, "brushing" (i.e., going too close either in front or behind), feet turned in or out, speedy cutting, over-reaching, and all defects of gait are most important faults.

A hollow or long back, a narrow chest, a short neck, a clumsy head, legginess, lack of bone, unintelligent expression, imperfect eyesight or wind, &c., have all to be taken into account.

The proper way to proceed to sum up a horse is to look for the bad points and defects. The good points and qualities can be far more easily found.

CHAPTER II.

THE FOOT.

“ No foot, no horse !” is an old and true saying. Even a slight injury to any one of his feet may render the horse absolutely useless, for the time being at any rate. Too much care and attention cannot, therefore, be paid to them, and it is, accordingly, desirable that every horseman should have some knowledge of the construction of the foot.

The size of a horse's foot ought to be in artistic proportion to the general conformation of the animal. I personally prefer to see the foot, if anything, on the large side. The fore feet are almost circular in shape, while the hind rather incline to be oval. They should be of equal size. The heels should be wide and of the same height. The horn, or outer wall, should be fairly smooth and free from grooves. The angle, or slope, of this wall should be about 50 deg. The sole should be concave, more so in the hind than the front feet. The frog ought to be very prominent, especially towards the heels, and well down, its province being to arrest concussion, and the more use it gets the better for the whole foot.

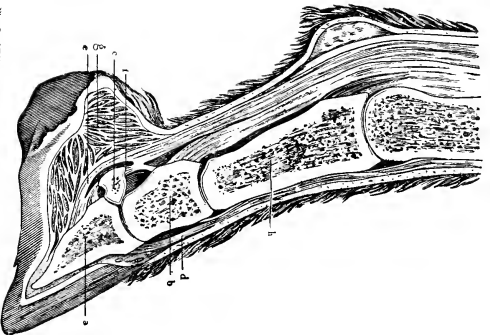


FIG. 1. SECTION SHOWING THE INTERNAL PARTS OF THE FOOT, &c.

(a) Pedal or coffin bone ; (b) coronary small pastern bone ; (c) navicular bone ; (d) extensor tendon ; (e) flexor tendon ; (f) capsule between flexor tendon and navicular bone ; (g) plantar cushion ; (h) large pastern bone.

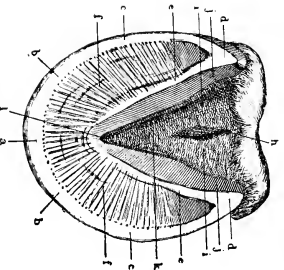


FIG. 2. INFERIOR OR GROUND FACE OF THE HOOF.

(a) The toe ; (b) outside and inside toe ; (c) the quarter ; (d) the heel ; (e) the bar or stay ; (f) the sole ; (g) the cleft of frog ; (h) the body of frog ; (i) the internal clefts ; (j) the body of frog ; (k) the point of frog.

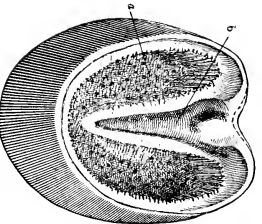


FIG. 3. INTERIOR OF THE HOOF.

(a) Superior or internal face of the sole ; (b) superior or internal face of the frog.

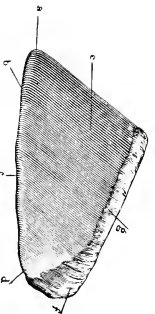


FIG. 4. PROFILE OF THE HOOF.

(a) The toe ; (b) outside toe (or inside) ; (c) the quarter ; (d) the heel ; (e) external face or wall ; (f) the frog ; (g) the sole ; (h) the frog's body ; (i) the frog's point ; (j) the frog's cleft ; (k) the frog's body ; (l) the frog's point ; (m) the frog's cleft ; (n) the frog's body ; (o) the frog's point ; (p) the frog's cleft ; (q) the frog's body ; (r) the frog's point ; (s) the frog's cleft ; (t) the frog's body ; (u) the frog's point ; (v) the frog's cleft ; (w) the frog's body ; (x) the frog's point ; (y) the frog's cleft ; (z) the frog's body.

The importance of keeping the feet perfectly clean cannot be exaggerated. A reference to the illustrations will convey to the reader's mind a correct idea of the several parts of which the foot is composed.

FOOT TROUBLES.

The following may be regarded as common occurrences in connection with the foot:—

CORNS.—Ill-fitting shoes, faulty preparation of the foot for shoeing, irregular removal of the shoes, overwork on hard ground, and bruises are the usual causes of corns; although some horses are predisposed to them by reason of some defect in the hoof. If the sole is examined the horn will appear blood-stained at the seat of the corn. The shoe should be removed and the horn pared away carefully. Any matter should be allowed an outlet. Hot fomentations and poulticing are necessary whenever pain is evident.

The shoe should not be replaced until all lameness has gone, and then it should be shaped so as to avoid the injured part.

THRUSH.—The presence of this disease is always revealed by an offensive smell. Its seat is in the cleft of the frog. Neglect is the usual cause. The first thing to be done is to cleanse the foot with some Jeyes' fluid and water, after which dry thoroughly, and apply frequent dressings of Stockholm tar, being careful to

leave none of the crevices unattended to. If not taken in hand in time, the disease may turn to canker, which is a most difficult thing to cure.

QUITTOR is one of the most painful things, and does not lend itself to amateurish treatment. It is the result of an injury to the hoof, the suppurating matter from which, in its efforts to escape, makes its way towards the coronet, or even the heels, forming one or more sinuses, or channels. A neglected corn will often result in quittor. The first care should be to discourage the exit at the coronet by paring the sole well down, so as to give a free outlet for the discharge. This should be encouraged to descend by means of bran poultices, after which the treatment is usually surgical; but good results may follow the probing of the sore once a day with some cotton wool steeped in crude carbolic acid, until all discharge has ceased. Professional aid, when obtainable, should always be sought.

SAND-CRACK.—The wall of the hoof is liable to split, or crack, as the result of faulty secretion of horn. It usually occurs in the "inner quarter" of the fore hoofs and the "front" of the hind ones. When it penetrates through the horn, and the split nips the sensitive structures, bleeding and great pain follows. The treatment consists of rasping down the horn so as to relieve the pressure. The foot should then be placed in a pail of warm water for at least an hour, and immediately after-

wards a thick bran poultice should be applied. Firing the horn above the crack and immediately below the coronet with the application of a blister to the latter, induces a healthy growth of horn. As soon as lameness disappears the shoe may be put on, care being taken to remove a portion of the horn below the crack, so that the risk of pressure from the shoe becomes minimised.

The crack should be dressed with tow on which a liberal quantity of Stockholm tar has been smeared, and this may be kept in position by a bandage. If the lameness continues for more than a few days, the sooner professional advice is obtained the better.

TREADS are usually caused by the horse turning round in such a clumsy manner as to place one foot on top of the other. The coronet is usually the seat of the injury, and be it borne in mind that all injuries to this part should be regarded as serious. As in all wounds, the preliminary cleansing should be thorough, and the hair on the adjacent skin should be clipped. If the wound is ragged, all the loose parts are better detached, and the foot should be placed in a warm water bath. The creolin lotion, recommended for broken knees, and applied in the same way, is as good a remedy as can be used.

SEEDY TOE is the name given to a detachment of the horn from the laminæ at the ground surface of the wall of the foot. It frequently follows the disease

known as laminitis, and may result from direct injury to the parts. The hoof, if lightly tapped, sounds hollow. All diseased horn should be removed, and a healthier growth encouraged by blisters to the coronet, and moisture. If any of the sensitive parts become exposed they should be dressed with tar and tow until the sound horn grows.

FOOT, PUNCTURE OF.—Usually caused by the farrier when shoeing. A nail is carelessly driven into the sensitive parts of the foot, and although the man may discover and withdraw it at once, the mischief is, of course, done. If, therefore, your horse shows signs of lameness, however slight, on his return from the forge, be sure and have the shoes off and his feet most carefully examined. I have seen cases of foot puncture arising from nails being dropped in the street, and on one occasion a horse belonging to a friend of mine “picked up” a penknife, the small blade of which penetrated an inch and a half.

The horny sole must be pared away until the seat of the injury is reached, so that the discharge can flow away freely. If this is not done it will make its way upwards and find an exit at the top of the hoof (coronet), causing the patient intense pain the while.

Place the injured foot in a big linseed or bran poultice. Feed on bran mash, carrots, and the like, and give in the night mash a double handful of Epsom salts.

Repeat twice. In these and similar cases the bowels should be kept active, and the temperature as near normal as possible.

OVER-REACH is caused by the horse covering more ground with his hind legs than he ought, and thereby kicking one or both of the heels of the fore feet. Remove the shoe of the injured foot, and stand the foot in a pail of hot water (about 80 degrees) for an hour or more, after which apply a bran and linseed poultice. Subsequently dress the wound with tow steeped in carbolised lotion, and kept in position by a linen bandage.

The two most serious diseases to which the foot is subject, viz., navicular disease and laminitis, are essentially ones for professional treatment; but there can be no harm in indicating how their presence may be diagnosed.

NAVICULAR DISEASE is only found in the fore feet, and is usually the result of excessive work on hard roads, although bad shoeing, whereby the frog, the natural cushion of the foot, is prevented from coming in contact with the ground, is often the primary cause.

The seat of the disease is in the back part of the foot (the navicular bone). If the sole is tapped with a light hammer, on either side of the frog, the animal will evince pain, as he will if the thumb is pressed into the hollow of the heel.

The affected foot feels abnormally hot, and the horse invariably stands with it pointing out, as it were, the heel being raised, and his weight borne by the other three legs. If both feet are affected he "points" them in turn and at frequent intervals.

He will trot short, favouring the heels as much as possible, and the shoes will bear evidence of the fact by the unduly worn appearance they present at the toes. If ridden he will stumble a great deal, and it is with a weight on his back that the lameness is most apparent. Going down a hill, when, of course, he can't favour his heels, is as purgatory to the poor beast.

The disease is more serious than laminitis, and as it is one for which the operation called neurotomy (i.e., unnerving), by which the foot is deprived of sensation, is practically the only means of enabling the horse to go sound, it is as well, when purchasing a horse without a V.S.'s opinion (a thing the novice should never do), to make sure that the animal has not been so treated, which can be done by, for instance, a slight pin-prick above the coronet.

LAMINITIS, which is commonly known as "foot fever," is an extremely painful disease of the sensitive laminae, the most frequent cause of which is, as in navicular disease, excessive work on hard ground, although it may also arise from improper feeding, want of regular exercise, &c. In this disease the horse, when

standing, will endeavour to favour his toes by throwing his weight on the heels. All four feet may be involved, but it is usually the fore ones which are affected. The pulse is greatly accelerated, and the breathing appears laboured.

The animal shows a disinclination to move, and in very severe cases he will be found lying down, and can only be got up with the greatest difficulty. The hocks feel very hot, and, indeed, the whole appearance of the animal indicates the great pain he suffers.

The outer wall develops a series of irregular rings or grooves: in fact, the whole hoof may be thrown out of shape. The horse trots on his heels in a most palpable fashion, and the knee action becomes impaired.

This disease is a common source of "Seedy Toe."

In all cases of lameness, when the trouble is either in the feet or the fetlock joints, the shoe or shoes should be removed.

SHOEING.

When the old shoe is removed any excessive downward growth of the wall should be rasped away from the ground surface of the foot until, as stated elsewhere, the angle of the hoof approximates 50 deg. Under no circumstances should the rasp be applied to the outer surface of the wall when healthy. The excess of growth is usually at the toe. The sole and frog should be left severely alone, and if I had my way the farrier's instru-

ment, known as a drawing knife, would be abolished, for the misuse of it is a fertile source of evil, and the average farrier seems to take a pride in "trimming" a horse's foot, either wilfully, or in ignorance of the mischief which may supervene. The ground surface of the wall should be rasped absolutely level, for if one side of the foot be at all higher than the other discomfort must ensue. There is no real necessity for the old habit of fitting the shoe to the foot by burning down the horn with it. The shoe should fit full all round the circumference and project slightly beyond the heels. In nailing it on care should be taken to avoid the sensitive parts by keeping outside the line of white horn which marks the union of the laminae with the wall. The nails should pierce the outer surface of the wall about an inch from the ground surface, and should be driven home more firmly at the toe than the heel, particularly the inside heel. The clinches should be laid as flat as possible, and with the least assistance from the rasp. Calkings are quite unnecessary if the frog is allowed to fulfil its proper mission. The shoes should be removed at least once a month. It is hardly necessary for me to add that owing to its great importance this subject might very well occupy several chapters. It is essentially one of the things which every horseman ought to endeavour to become practically acquainted with.

CHAPTER III.

COMMON DEFECTS: HOW TO RECOGNISE AND TREAT THEM.

CURB is situated some four or five inches below the point of the hock. If you stand facing the outside of the horse's hind leg you'll observe that, instead of the line from the point of the hock downwards being straight, there is a marked protuberance in the region referred to. It is caused by a sprain of one or other of the ligaments, and once there, although the lameness which originally resulted may never recur, the blemish always remains. Curb is treated by blistering (biniodide of mercury one part, lard seven parts), or in the more severe cases by firing. It is evidence of weakness of the hock.

CAPPED HOCK may be detected in the same way as curb. It is a swelling on the point of the hock, and is usually the result of kicking or a blow. It is hardly an unsoundness, but it is unsightly, and extremely difficult to reduce if any delay occurs before treatment, which consists of fomentations, followed by vigorous and frequent hand rubbing and the application of arnica. In a day or two iodine may be painted on.

SPAVIN is an exostosis or bony excrescence situated on the inner and lower aspect of the hock. The tendency to this trouble is increased by any peculiarity or defective conformation in the structure of the joint.

By reason of the defective conformation any undue pressure, or concussion, or sprain of the ligaments, usually results in the formation of spavin. As a rule, the more visible the spavin the less important it is, but a spavined horse should always be eyed with suspicion.

The treatment in the primary stage, when lameness supervenes, is absolute rest in a loose box. In this, as in all troubles involving the formation of bony deposits, it is a great mistake to tie a horse up in a stall, except, of course, during the active stage of blistering, when if the horse were allowed to have his freedom great danger would be run of his gnawing at the blistered part, and of the blistering agent getting into his mouth, or even eyes.

The hock should be subjected to the influence of cold water, applied by means of a hose pipe, several times a day until the inflammation subsides. If, after a week of such treatment, the lameness still exists, then the more drastic action of a stiff blister must be resorted to. If that fails, firing will have to be done.

In examining a horse for spavin the hocks should be closely compared the one with the other, and if any difference is apparent, steps should be taken to ascertain

whether the enlargement which has been detected is of a bony nature. Recollect that the seat of spavin is usually on the inside of the hock, below the joint and well to the front. It is, however, quite possible for a horse to be afflicted with spavin without showing much visible signs; such cases are usually of the worst description. It does not by any means follow that a horse exhibiting spavins is a useless animal. It is entirely a question of degree.

SPLINT.—The origin of splint is pretty much the same as spavin. It is an exostosis, and usually forms on the inside of the canon bone, nearer the knee than the fetlock. Its importance entirely depends on its position. A splint which is well forward, and away from the knee, is of small moment, but it may be so placed as to interfere with the tendons, and consequently subject the animal to recurrent lameness.

A splint rarely appears on the hind legs. It is a curious fact that whereas spavin lameness becomes less apparent (for the time being) if the horse is subjected to exercise, splint lameness becomes accentuated.

There is no difficulty in finding a splint when well forward, simply because a glance at the canon bone reveals it at once, but as the larger splints are usually fully formed, a horse need not be rejected or trouble with him from that cause be anticipated, provided, as stated above, the protuberance is not in a position

likely to cause lameness. It is, however, in the detection of a splint which has just commenced to form, and which as yet exhibits no objective sign, that one's experience is tested. It must be borne in mind that in the majority of cases the horse may walk to all appearance quite sound, and yet trot "dead lame." That is usually a sure indication of splint trouble. But to locate it, get an assistant to hold up the leg opposite the suspected one, so that the horse is obliged to brace the tendons of the latter. Pass the first and second finger carefully along the groove formed by the inner small metacarpal and the cannon bones, and if the least irregularity or unevenness is revealed to the touch, there, in all probability, is the splint.

As the cause and effect are similar to those of spavin, so must the treatment be. Rest and cold application in the first place, followed by severer measures if these fail. A sweating bandage is greatly favoured by some. An ordinary linen bandage is soaked in ice-cold water and placed on the leg: this is covered with oiled silk, and this in turn with an ordinary woollen bandage. It is a peculiarity of all bony deposits that they decrease in size as the animal increases in age.

RINGBONE is the name given to a bony deposit which, from similar causes to spavin and splint, may form on the pastern bone, and involving either the pastern or coffin joints. If the deposit affects the bones

without involving the joints, it is called "false ringbone." Ringbone is most frequently confined to the hind pasterns, and it is principally found in heavy types of horses.

If both pasterns are affected, the horse is not suitable for hard work, and, personally, I would rather risk buying a horse with spavins about which there was a doubt than one with ringbones.

SIDEBONE is ossification of the lateral cartilages of the foot, and arises as the result of a knock or wound, as well as from concussion.

Cart horses are more frequently affected than those of a lighter breed, and, indeed, the latter do not frequently suffer from it; at the same time it is a disease which is more detrimental to a light horse than a heavy one. Sidebone usually occurs in the fore feet, and it can be easily detected by pressure.

If instead of a springy elastic feeling the lateral cartilages are hard and irresponsive to the touch, there is trouble. As in all osseous formations, it is rarely possible to do more than endeavour to arrest the process of ossification, and in the present state of veterinary surgical knowledge that is an almost hopeless task. The trouble is best dealt with by an operation, which in uncomplicated cases is invariably successful; so the sooner the animal receives professional attention the better.

CHAPTER IV.

SOME AILMENTS AND THEIR TREATMENT

Every horseman ought to be able to treat his horse for simple mishaps, such as galls, caused by ill-fitting saddlery, cracked heels, slight flesh wounds, &c., and in more serious cases be able to give the animal temporary relief pending the veterinary surgeon's arrival. The following are those most likely to be met with:—

ANUS, PROTRUSION OF.—Usually caused by straining. The part must be cleaned and carefully pressed back. Afterwards use gallic acid ointment freely.

COLIC (Pain in the Stomach).—Simple colic is not dangerous. The horse keeps turning his head towards his sides, occasionally snapping at them, and frequently endeavours to kick his belly; the pains come and go, and when severe cause sweating. Drinking very cold water when over-heated, undesirable food, worms, and constipation are among the causes. Give turpentine, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce; tincture of ginger, 1 ounce; linseed oil, 12 ounces. Half a pint of whiskey will often give relief.

Hand-rubbing is always good, so is steady walking. If you are sure the cause is constipation, give a purge in the form of a ball containing six drachms of aloes, and keep the horse walking about for an hour.

Occasionally colic assumes a flatulent form owing to the accumulation of gas in the stomach, which becomes distended. The vet. should be sought at once. As a temporary measure, 2 ounces of turpentine mixed in a pint of linseed oil is the treatment.

INFLAMMATION OF THE BOWELS may be recognised if, in addition to the symptoms of colic, the horse exhibits a pinched, anxious expression, accompanied by febrile disturbance (including, of course, an increased pulse), coldness of the extremities, and continuous, as distinct from intermittent, pain. It is a disease which frequently proves fatal, and in many cases the end comes very rapidly; therefore it is imperative to seek professional aid without delay. All the amateur can do is to endeavour to get the bowels to act, and to assuage the pain. For the latter purpose the following prescription is one of the best:—

Sweet spirit of nitre	...	1 ounce.
Chloric ether	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.
Tincture of belladonna	...	2 drachms.
Chlorodyne	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ ounce.
Tincture of capsicum	...	3 drachms.
Tincture of ginger	...	3 drachms.
Water	...	$\frac{1}{2}$ pint.

Mix well and administer at once. Repeat in two or three hours if necessary.

Hand-rubbing is useless, but hot fomentations in the form of blankets soaked in boiling water, rung out, and applied to the stomach are useful.

DIARRHŒA arises from a variety of causes, among which may be mentioned sudden changes of food, exposure, too much green meat, worms, &c.

Give in a pint of gruel powdered opium 1 drachm, prepared chalk 1 oz., powdered catechu 1 drachm. Keep the patient warm by means of rugs and bandages.

EYES.—Horses occasionally suffer from the eyelids becoming inflamed (conjunctivitis), causing the lids to close partially, and in severe cases the whole of the mucous membrane lining the lids becomes involved. Not infrequently the eye itself becomes quite opaque, and presents to the novice an alarming appearance.

Some horses are always liable to these attacks (recurrent ophthalmia) if they are subjected to inclement weather, draughts, and the like, but more often the trouble is caused by some foreign substance, such as a hay-seed lodging in the eyelid: therefore the eye should be carefully examined the moment the symptoms manifest themselves, and if any direct cause is discovered it should be, of course, removed. The horse should be kept in a darkened stable, and the affected eye carefully

bathed every hour with boric lotion, to which a little cocaine may be added. A drop or two of castor oil between the lids is soothing. As the inflammation subsides, the eye itself will become clear, and gradually assume its normal appearance.

It is said that in recurrent ophthalmia every attack leaves the sight weaker, and generally results in blindness.

GALLS are, as a rule, caused by ill-fitting saddlery, bad riding, &c. A predisposing cause is the bad habit of removing the saddle before the horse has quite cooled down. Make it a golden rule on returning from a ride to loosen the girths, and raise the saddle for a moment, but never take it off so long as the back is at all wet.

As soon as you have off-saddled, carefully look over your horse, and if any lumps (warbles) are found, or if there be any abrasions, the saddlery should be examined to see if the trouble can be attributed to any defect therein. If such is discovered it should be remedied at once.

The treatment of the gall itself consists of a liberal application of the lotion recommended for cracked heels. Where there is much swelling I believe in the free use of cold water. A tablespoonful of salt in a pint of water is a useful fall-back if the other lotion cannot be obtained.

SITFAST is the name given to an intractable lump, or warble, arising as above described. As a rule, a sitfast only yields to a surgical operation, the resultant wound being stimulated, if necessary, into healthy granulation, when it will heal up, leaving, of course, a slight scar.

FISTULOUS WITHERS is apt to follow the neglect of any swelling of the withers caused by an ill-fitting saddle. If taken in time and the same treatment as for galls is applied, the trouble will quickly disappear; otherwise an attempt must be made to reduce the inflammation by means of frequent fomentations. If this fails, it may be concluded that pus is forming, and an extensive opening must be made with a lancet to enable it to escape. This opening should always be at the lowest edge of the swelling, so that drainage may be effective, and the wound should be kept open by means of a wedge of tow smeared with oil of turpentine 1 part, olive oil 4 parts, so long as any discharge is going on. Unless the pus is got away it will form sinuses among the muscles, &c., and a typical case of fistulous withers then exists which is beyond amateur treatment.

BROKEN KNEES are invariably caused by the horse coming down, and are severe or slight according to the depth of the actual wound. If the skin is not broken you cannot do better than bathe well with hot water,

and put on a loose bandage, which keep saturated with a solution of arnica. Do not let the horse lie down. If the skin is broken lose no time in thoroughly cleansing it of any grit, always remembering that the least particle might, if not removed, cause serious complications. Use warm, not cold, water for the purpose, and if a little Condyl's or Jeyes' fluid can be added so much the better. Dress the wound with some tow saturated in creolin 4 drachms, cold water 1 quart (an excellent antiseptic for all wounds), and kept in position by a bandage. The wound will be all the better for being bathed with the lotion twice a day. Feed on mashes. Keep the horse racked up.

In bad cases the veterinary surgeon may have to put in some stitches, and in the most serious cases the joint may be involved.

NOSTRILS BLEEDING may be checked by syringing with warm and cold water alternately.

PNEUMONIA.—There is one form of pneumonia which I feel I ought to refer to, because it occasionally attacks a horse which has been subjected to violent work before he has been properly prepared for it. The attack is quite sudden, and may come on in the field.

The victim comes to an abrupt standstill, breathes rapidly, and has a pulse of about 100 a minute. The flanks heave, the body becomes cold, and the face expresses pain.

If there's a breeze turn his head towards it. Take the saddle off. Vigorously hand-rub the legs and ears, and give half a pint of whiskey in an equal quantity of water.

The veterinary surgeon will probably bleed the horse to the extent of 3 or 4 quarts of blood.

LAMPAS.—Sometimes a horse, and particularly a young one, will go "off his feed" without any apparent reason. Before the corn is offered to him he will display the usual anxiety to get at it; but when he gets it, instead of eating it, he will take up a mouthful and reject nearly all of it, and eventually give up the attempt. If you open his mouth and examine the palate you will find that the anterior of it is down below the biting edge of his teeth. This is the result of inflammation, and the consequent soreness prevents the horse from eating. In young horses it is usually due to the natural process of dentition, and in older ones, where such cannot be the cause, it probably arises from some stomachic trouble.

The treatment is simply palliative: Keep the horse on soft food, such as bran mashes, and give him a dose of Epsom salts ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.). He should be able to eat corn again in three or four days. Scarifying the palate gives immediate relief, but the trouble is of such a temporary nature that such a drastic remedy is scarcely justified.

SPRAINS of either the muscles or tendons may usually be diagnosed if the injured part feels unduly hot and exhibits swelling. The horse walks or moves in evident pain. Apply, as a cooling lotion arnica (tincture of) 2 ounces, water 1 pint. Even pressure is required, and this is best obtained by using cotton wool and a fairly tight bandage. The lotion can then be poured into the wool without removing the bandage, about five times a day, or so frequently as never to let it become dry. In a day or two the heat will have gone, then rub in plenty of Elliman's embrocation twice daily. In more serious cases a blister may be found necessary. Rest plays the most important part in cases of sprain, so the less the horse is moved about the better.

STRINGHALT is the name given to an extravagant jerky action of one or both hind legs, which I am sure my readers must have frequently noticed some horses exhibit. It doesn't seem to interfere with the animal, though it is, as a rule, more apparent after a period of rest and decreases during exercise. Nobody seems to be able to account for it, nor has any remedy been discovered.

SWELLED LEGS.—Sometimes on going into the stable in the morning it will be observed that one or both hind legs are "filled" without any apparent cause, such as a wound or a strain due to kicking, to account

for it; indeed, so far from there being abnormal heat, the warmth of the limb will probably be subnormal. The trouble is due to an effusion of serum into the limb, arising from imperfect action of the kidneys, &c., which may be caused by improper feeding—the error, as a rule, being on the too liberal side—want of regular exercise, and so on. In minor cases the swelling will disappear on the horse being exercised, which has the effect of restoring the vitality of the absorbents, but where the trouble arises from debility a course of tonic medicine may be necessary. In any event a mild diuretic, such as an ounce of nitre in a mash at night, should be given, and horses which are predisposed to the trouble should always have their legs bandaged.

URINE. RETENTION OF.—Horses, on returning from the day's outing, always should be encouraged to stale (i.e., pass water). Many horses will not stale while out at work, and if the day has been a long one the bladder may have become over-distended and inflammation set up. The horse may display restlessness and anxiety, and now and then will stand stretched out as if trying to relieve himself.

In minor cases the shaking about of fresh straw under him, hand-rubbing of the belly, or the hand passed through the anus, and gentle pressure on the fundus of the bladder (which can be quite plainly felt), may bring

about the desired result ; but, in any event, it is always safest not to delay requisitioning professional advice for long. The trouble may arise from several causes besides that mentioned above, and an immediate operation may be necessary.

URINE, INCONTINENCE OF, may be brought about by the indiscriminate use of diuretics, either directly as medicine intended to act on the kidneys, or unwittingly in the form of condition balls or powders, most of which contain ingredients which have an irritating effect on those organs. Mow-burnt, or mouldy, hay, and kiln-dried oats are also likely to set up the mischief. In addition to the frequent passing of water, the horse will display an inordinate thirst, and will neglect his food if this is not freely gratified. The digestive organs are impaired and the bowels inactive. The strength rapidly decreases, so that even slight exercise results in sweating. Where the trouble can be traced to bad forage the remedy is, of course, clear ; but, in any event, a change of diet is desirable. Linseed tea should be offered instead of water, but if the horse refuses this he should be watered from a river or a clean pond ; while one drachm of iodide of iron every day for a week will have a beneficial effect.

WOUNDS may be either incised (clean cut), punctured (stabbed), or lacerated (torn). The seriousness of a

wound depends rather on its situation than otherwise. For instance, a huge wound, which would present an alarming appearance to a novice, might not be nearly so serious as a small wound on the coronet.

All chest and belly wounds are liable to complications, and the most trivial wound of the foot has to be carefully watched.

One of the important things to be done in connection with wounds is to arrest the bleeding, and this is simple enough except where an injured artery is involved, when it may require to be tied. As a rule, however, the application of some such styptic as Friar's balsam proves effective.

The hæmorrhage from wounds in the limbs can in most instances be arrested by a tourniquet (a hastily improvised one may be made with a handkerchief and a piece of stick) placed on the limb above or below the wound, as may be required. When an artery has been severed or ruptured, the blood will be of a bright scarlet colour, and spurting, and the tourniquet should be above the injury; but if the blood is of a dark colour and flows evenly, then the veins only are implicated, and the tourniquet should be below the wound.

Care should be taken to remove all dirt, and where the bleeding is not really alarming (it is astonishing how much blood a horse can safely lose) this should be

the first care. Lukewarm water squeezed from a sponge held above the wound will wash away any foreign substances. The sponge should not be allowed to touch the wound.

A simple incised wound requires but little attention after the bleeding has been stopped. The edges must be brought together, and, if necessary, kept in position by stitching. I have seen an ordinary pin passed through the skin of each edge and a hair from the horse's tail wound over it as a sailor would wind a rope on a belaying-pin. Union was accomplished in a few days, the pin withdrawn, and the horse was at work in a week.

Punctures are more troublesome. The simple ones do best if transformed by the aid of the knife into incised wounds. By this means the discharge is given a chance of escape and the healing process becomes facilitated. In the serious cases the puncture may have penetrated a joint or the covering of a tendon.

Lacerated wounds require careful attention, and usually take longer to heal than either of the former. They bleed but little. Having carefully cleansed the wounds as above directed, any jagged edges must be replaced as carefully as possible. At the same time, the great thing to remember is that wounds of this description must not be allowed to close until it is

apparent that the deep parts are healed by the natural process of granulation. The wound should be kept covered with wet lint, and may be bathed with very weak Condyl's occasionally. If a hard scab forms it must be removed by fomentation, or even poulticing.

Unless the wounds are of a serious character, it will rarely be necessary to interfere with the horse's usual diet, but it is always safe to give a dose of cooling medicine, and in bad cases corn must be stopped and the animal put on mashes, carrots, and the like.

COLDS AND COUGHS.—The same causes which produce colds and coughs in mankind are most frequently the origin of similar complaints in the horse—lack of proper ventilation, the presence of draughts, and inattention to sanitary and hygienic arrangements generally; standing about and catching chills when heated, coming in contact with contagion, and so on. A cold which, if taken in hand at once, would quickly disappear, may, through neglect, develop into serious bronchial or pulmonary trouble. It is therefore important to be able to recognise the first symptoms of cold, and to know the necessary treatment to pursue in endeavouring to arrest its course. In common cold the lining of the nostrils becomes inflamed, and a rise in temperature may take place. An examination of the eyes and the nose will usually reveal the fact that the

lining membranes, instead of presenting the normal pink colour, look decidedly red. Sneezing will occur; the nose will discharge; the eyes appear watery, and the cough will sound hard and dry. The action of the bowels will in some cases be impaired, and the animal will droop his head and present a "sorry for himself" sort of appearance. The inflammation may either begin in the throat or extend to it. Horses coming off grass are peculiarly apt to catch cold, and mainly because of the pernicious habit, due to ignorance, of not providing for the freest ingress of fresh air into the stables. I have never known a horse to catch cold on being turned out to grass.

The treatment in the incipient stages is isolation in a thoroughly ventilated loose box, and good nursing (see Nursing). Corn and hay must be stopped, and warm mashes and green-meat substituted. The body and legs will require to be kept warm. An ounce of powdered nitre in the night mash—preferably a linseed mash—will counteract the feverish symptoms, and this may be repeated twice or three times if necessary. When constipation is present the safest medicine is two ounces of sulphate of magnesia night and morning. This can be given in the food. Purgative medicine should never be resorted to in such cases.

When the throat is evidently very sore, the indications of which are abnormal heat of the mouth, difficulty in

swallowing, &c., a good rubbing with some stimulating liniment, or a mild blister made of two pennyworth of hartshorn and one pennyworth of Russian tallow, should prove effective.

If in a few days, or a week at the outside, the patient is not rapidly recovering, or should more serious symptoms present themselves, professional advice should be sought without delay.

As the patient throws off the cold his corn and hay may gradually be resumed, and as his strength becomes re-established he may be steadily exercised, and so brought back by degrees to his usual work.

RHEUMATISM is not of very common occurrence in well-cared horses, but it is none the less a troublesome disease, and one which is very apt to recur. It is usually the joints which are attacked, but the muscles of the shoulders, loins, and quarters occasionally suffer. The acute form of the disease may be recognised by its peculiar habit of shifting about from one part to another. For instance, it may appear in one limb, and in a few hours it may have disappeared and be found in another. It frequently attacks its victim quite suddenly when at work, causing severe lameness, so that one would imagine the animal to have received a sprain, or to have picked up a stone. When the joints are affected there is the usual local evidence of inflammation and febrile

disturbance of the system. This is not so much the case in the muscular form. The treatment consists of frequent hot fomentations, after which the part should be thoroughly dried and well rubbed with a strong liniment. Flannel bandages on the limbs and extra warm clothing on the body are essential. One ounce of bicarbonate of soda daily, and an ounce of nitre in the night mash, the usual laxative diet, and good nursing will usually prove effective.

CHAPTER V.

SKIN TROUBLES.

The horse is occasionally the subject of diseases of the skin. but in almost every case the origin can be traced to neglect of some sort.

CRACKED HEELS arise, as a rule, from inattention in the matter of thoroughly drying the hollow of the heels, either after the legs have been washed or after the horse has sweated freely. A predisposing cause may be a disordered stomach; but there is really no excuse for them. The hind heels are more frequently affected. On the first appearance of any rawness, regular washing with a weak solution of Jeyes' fluid and a dose of cooling medicine will usually prove effective. The application of a little zinc ointment is also beneficial, and so long as the animal is not lame work wont hurt him, provided the heels are properly attended to on his return to the stables. But should the sore prove indolent, and if there is much heat and inflammation, he

will require to be rested and linseed poultices applied, and when these symptoms are abated a lotion composed of

White vitriol	..	...	1½ ounces.
Sugar of lead	...	...	2 „
Water	...	...	1 quart

should be used four or five times a day. A horse which has once suffered is liable to a recurrence of the complaint, and therefore requires all the more care.

GREASE is practically an advanced stage of neglected cracked heels, the skin of the pasterns becoming involved, extending up the legs, which in bad cases become alarmingly swollen. The first signs of this disease are considerable local irritation, as evidenced by stamping, and this is usually followed by the swelling of one or both legs, and the appearance on the hair of the heels of the oil-like discharge which the skin exudes. In the advanced stage malignant ulcers form, and these give off an offensive discharge.

If taken in time the disease yields to such simple treatment as a stiff dose of Epsom salts, liberal fomentation, and linseed poulticing to subdue the inflammatory symptoms, followed by a plentiful application of carbolised oil. Needless to say, the diet will consist of laxative food, such as mash, &c., and good nursing is very important.

MANGE, if once allowed to become firmly established, is a most loathsome disease, known to the horsey fraternity as "the dook" (duke), and is due to a microscopical insect finding a congenial habitat on the skin of a neglected, improperly groomed horse. It is unpardonable evidence of laziness and incompetence on the part of the person responsible. It usually appears in the mane and tail, and if not promptly checked the whole of the skin becomes covered with excrustations, which, when rubbed off by the animal's efforts to obtain relief, leave ugly-looking sores.

The first thing to do is to destroy the insect life. The animal should be dressed all over with a solution of carbolic acid in the proportion of one ounce to a quart of water, one application of which left on for a couple of days is, as a rule, sufficient. The horse should then be washed all over with a weak solution of Jeyes' fluid as an additional precaution, and so long as any itchiness continues the treatment should be repeated. The constitution must be built up by good food, and a liberal supply of green-meat given to keep the blood cool. Occasional linseed mashes exercise a beneficial effect on the skin and coat.

Every article of clothing, saddlery, brushes, &c., should be thoroughly cleansed, either by boiling, sponging with paraffin, or soaking in Jeyes' fluid. The

stable should be thoroughly scrubbed out, and the bedding should be burned. Mange is highly contagious, so every precaution should be adopted to minimise the risk of the disease spreading.

MUD-FEVER arises from the same causes, and is analogous to cracked heels and grease. It is often seen on the inside of the thighs and on the belly. Horses which are subject to it should never have their legs clipped, and water should not be used for removing the accumulated mud after exercise. A scraper to take off the wet mud, a subsequent thorough brushing with the dandy, and rubbing with the hand will go a long way towards minimising the risk of the animal being troubled with this complaint. When present the skin feels rough, hot, and inflamed, and the hair stares.

The treatment consists of cooling medicine, laxative food, and the application of a mixture of one part Foulard's extract to four of olive oil.

RINGWORM is not, as its name infers, due to an animal organism, but to a fungoid growth which sets up an inflamed condition of the skin and destroys the hairs, which fall off, leaving bare, circular patches of an unsightly appearance. If taken in time, a simple remedy is a dressing of Stockholm tar, or even sulphur ointment; but if the disease is intractable proceed as for mange. A change of food is necessary, for the trouble is as often due to bad forage as it is to bad grooming.

WARTS are both unsightly and (if they are allowed to reach large dimensions) troublesome, especially if they form on any part where the saddlery is apt to come in contact with them. They usually appear on the parts where the skin is thinnest. Their origin is obscure. The application to the surface, which has been previously prepared by abrasion, of chloride of zinc will remove small warts; or, if the neck is not large, a ligature tied tightly round it will cause it to wither and fall off. Large warts are, however, objects for the surgical skill of a professional man.

CHAPTER VI.

1. GLANDERS AND FARCY.

2. STRANGLES.

Of all the maladies to which the equine race is subject, none are more dreaded than the two forms of the same disease which is described as glanders if it affects the interior of the animal, and farcy if the exterior. Whereas glanders usually appears in or about the region of the head, farcy may appear in any part.

The absorbent system is the seat of the disease, and it is possible for an animal to have it in a latent form for a considerable time before the objective symptoms appear. Fortunately, however, a test, which has proved of the utmost value, was discovered some years ago, the application of which produces unmistakable evidence as to whether or not the disease is present in its incipient form. Probably one of these days the periodical application of this test by regularly-appointed Government officials may be made compulsory, especially where studs are kept, a step which would, undoubtedly, tend towards the eradication of this fearsome scourge. Like most other diseases, it finds its victims more easily

among animals that have been improperly cared; but so contagious is it that even healthy horses may become infected by drinking from the same vessel as a glandered animal, or by any of the numerous other ways in which disease is spread. It is, moreover, communicable to man, so that attendants upon horses suffering from the disease should exercise the utmost care.

The symptoms of glanders are so marked that very little experience is necessary to enable even an amateur to diagnose a case. It will be noticed that one of the nostrils, usually the left, is discharging a watery fluid, which changes to a gluey consistency, and adheres to the nostrils. This discharge is not necessarily confined to one nostril, although it is most frequently so. The submaxillary gland on the same side will be found to be swollen, and a hard, painless lump about the size of a walnut can be plainly felt in the centre of the gland (i.e., between the branches of the lower jaw. The lining membrane of the nose assumes a dull purple colour, and most probably ulcers will be visible, though it occasionally happens that the sores are too high up the nasal cavity to be seen. But their presence can easily be determined by passing a twig, with some cotton wool wound round the tip, up the nostril. The wool, when withdrawn, will be found covered with a blood-stained gleet.

The three certain symptoms are, therefore, (1) the gluey discharge, (2) the ulcerated nostril, and (3) the hard lump, and as they are always present at the same time it is not easy to make a false diagnosis.

FARCY first shows itself in the form of exterior swellings, which rapidly change into a series of "knots" with distinct cords running in different directions from them. The knots, in turn, become discharging ulcers of a malignant and offensive type, and as the disease runs its course these may break out all over the body. Farcy usually makes its appearance in the hind quarters, generally in the legs; but, as before stated, it may break out on any part of the animal. In its virulent form the interior absorbents may become involved (glanders), in which event death quickly ensues.

A glandered horse should be destroyed, and the carcase buried, but naturally this would only be done after a veterinary surgeon had pronounced upon the case. Of course, everything with which the animal had been in contact, the stable, &c., &c., should be most rigorously disinfected.

STRANGLES is a disease confined to young horses, and for this reason it used to be regarded as being associated with dentition troubles. It seems, however, to be a form of distemper, akin to that found in the dog, though with certain distinctive features which

entitle it to be classed as essentially an equine complaint. The opinion of many pathologists is that the disease never appears spontaneously; that, in short, it is the result of contagion. It undoubtedly is a most contagious disease, but in my humble opinion it is quite possible for an animal to suffer from an attack of strangles who has never been exposed to even a remote risk of infection. I believe that it is a means adopted by nature to remedy a certain form of disordered system, and, such being the case, that it does occasionally appear of its own accord. The symptoms of strangles at the commencement are similar to those of a feverish cold. The horse goes off his food, is dull and listless; nasal catarrh appears, and, as the throat becomes involved, he will cough. Subsequently the glands about the throat become swollen and very tender to the touch; difficulty in swallowing is apparent; the breathing is usually laboured, and in from a week to ten days the large abscess which has been gradually forming will either have burst of its own accord, or will be ripe for lancing, whereupon the utmost relief is experienced, and the patient rapidly becomes convalescent. If the disease runs such a normal course as above indicated it is a matter for congratulation; but occasionally the attack is much more severe, and the risk of suffocation, owing to the tumour pressing upon the windpipe, may become

so imminent as to render tracheotomy imperative. Nor is the formation of the tumour necessarily confined to the glands in the region of the throat, for cases have occurred where it has been discovered, not only in internal glandular structures, but even apart from these altogether. Fortunately, however, such cases are the exception, not the rule.

Although I have known of cases of strangles occurring in young horses at grass, there can be no doubt that the time it is most apt to occur is when they are first put into training, or when they are brought up from country to town stables, indicating the necessity for the exercise of unusual care both as to diet and good stable management on such occasions. The change from grass to the ordinary stable rations should be brought about gradually, and the old-fashioned and salutary rule of always giving a horse fresh from pasture a purgative ball has much to commend it. Nor should a young horse be stabled with others until he has been first seasoned in a loose box, the half door of which should be left open day and night, a rule which should be observed as far as possible even in the case of old animals when brought up from grass.

As to the necessary treatment of the complaint, good nursing is the first consideration (see Nursing), and, bearing in mind that the disease invariably runs a

specific course, attention must be directed to assisting towards that end, for any attempt to check it is sure to result in serious trouble; indeed, I think I am safe in stating that many a case has been changed from its normal course and become virulent by misguided treatment in the direction indicated. The usual laxative, nourishing diet referred to in the notes on Nursing must be given. Good grass, freshly cut, when obtainable, or, in its absence, carrots sliced lengthways, will be appreciated. If constipation is present a half-pint of linseed oil will have a good effect. No purgatives are permissible. When the feverish symptoms are strongly marked a drench of a couple of drachms of quinine in a pint of water, to which a few drops of sulphuric acid is added, twice or thrice a day, will subdue them; or, should a drench be inadvisable, an ounce of nitre in a small mash will be a good substitute. Meantime, steps must be taken to facilitate the formation of the abscess, for which purpose poultices of linseed meal or mashed carrots or turnips answer very well, provided care is taken that they are not allowed to become cold before being renewed, and that when it is inconvenient to continue them, such as during the night, the throat is enveloped in flannel. As soon as the abscess is opened perfect drainage should be provided for by keeping the wound open until it is evident that all the pus has

escaped, after which it may be encouraged to heal. Meantime the horse may be offered small feeds of crushed corn and a little hay, and the usual steps taken to rehabilitate his impoverished health. If he is very weak a tablespoonful, slightly damped, of the tonic powder made of

Sulphate of iron ...	...	3 ozs.
Powdered gentian ...	...	2 ozs.
Powdered ginger ...	...	1 oz.
Ground carraway ...	...	1½ ozs.
Bicarbonate of soda ...	...	½ oz.
Locust bean meal ...	...	¼ lb.

may be given in the morning and evening feed. But it must always be remembered that there is no tonic to equal plenty of fresh air, gentle exercise, good grooming, and a liberal supply of the best food. The use of artificial tonics is always attended with a certain amount of risk, and a groom should never be allowed a free hand in such matters.

CHAPTER VII.

BOTS AND WORMS.

I am including bots in these notes, simply because they are looked upon by the uninitiated as worms, whereas their presence in the horse is apparently quite harmless, if, indeed, it be not one of nature's mysterious provisions out of which positive good may arise. Everyone interested in horses has probably noticed that when a horse is brought in from grass at the end of the summer there is usually found adhering to the hairs of his legs and shoulders, or, indeed, of any part of his body which he can reach with his tongue, a number of yellow atoms, which might easily be mistaken for the seeds of some plant. These are the eggs of the gad-fly, who, in pursuit of her mission in life, has deposited them in such a position as will ensure the tiny grubs, which hatch in the course of a few days, finding their way to their predestined winter quarters in the intestines of the horse, who unconsciously assists their transfer thereto by the simple process of licking himself to allay the irritation set up by the flies alighting upon him. The grubs attach themselves to the mucous lining of the intestines by means of tentacles, and obtain sustenance from their

host, until in due time (usually in June or July of the following summer) nature ordains a further change, and the temporary habitat is vacated. It is at this period that the bots are discovered in large numbers in the fæces, and the ignorant person immediately concludes that the horse is suffering from "worms," and will probably proceed to inflict quite useless and unnecessary doses of medicine, for in a few days all the bots will quit of their own accord, and such as survive the process of removal from the stable to the dung-heap will emerge therefrom in a month or so as perfect flies, and ready to fulfil their allotted duties as such. The horsemaster will deduct from the foregoing that one almost infallible sign of an animal having just come off grass is the presence of the gad-fly's eggs on his coat.

Of the different types of worms, properly so-called, which infest the horse, none is so difficult to exterminate as the tape worm, for the reason that each segment is capable of reproduction. Fortunately, however, this pest is very rarely found to exist. The common worms are three in number, viz.:—(1) The long, round worm, known as the lumbricus, which measures from six to twelve or more inches in length, and is usually found in the small intestines; (2) the strangulus, measuring from two to four inches; and (3) the vermicularis, or thread worm. Both the latter are found in the large intestines.

The outward signs that a horse is suffering from worms are a general appearance of unthriftiness, a harsh, staring coat; a hard cough, without any evidence of cold; a variable appetite, sometimes eating voraciously, at others as though he was not enjoying his food; a continuous whisking of the tail; an irritable snapping at his sides, or the appearance of an ecrustated white matter at the anus. And yet without any outward sign worms may be found in the fæces.

In any event, a systematic course of treatment will alone suffice to render the animal proof against the pests; but the immediate object is to clear them out of the intestines, for which purpose two ounces of turpentine in half a pint of linseed oil is the quickest means. The diet should be completely changed, and two drachms of sulphate of iron given daily for a fortnight, at the end of which time a purgative ball made of

Tartar emetic ...	...	1½	drachms.
Barbadoes aloes ...	...	4	..
Powdered ginger ...	...	1	..
Soap ...	...	1	..

will complete the cure.

It is said, and my own experience disposes me to agree, that rock salt in the manger minimises the likelihood of a horse having worms. Anyhow, I believe salt is essential to a horse's health; certainly horses are very fond of it.

CHAPTER VIII.

MEGRIMS OR VERTIGO.

This disease sometimes attacks a horse when he has been subjected to excessive work under a very hot sun. It is evidently due to temporary congestion of the brain, and is more frequent in harness than in saddle horses. It has been noticed that a close-fitting collar or a tight bearing-rein are sufficient to aid in bringing on an attack; and also that a horse subject to megrims in harness never suffered after he was used solely for riding, though this latter may have been but a coincidence. When attacked the animal comes to an abrupt standstill, shakes his head violently or throws it up and down, then staggers about or turns round and falls down, remaining either quite quiet and apparently insensible, or he may exhibit convulsions; in either event he usually recovers in a few minutes, when he will, if required, proceed on his journey as though nothing had happened. But, naturally, a humane person would get the poor creature back to his stable, and see him made comfortable, with the least delay. The attacks are said to be connected with a disordered stomach, so that a

careful regulation of the diet—the horse never being allowed to eat as much as he would like—is indicated. He should be kept on the soft side in condition, i.e., by feeding less corn and more laxative food than is the custom, and should never be subjected to undue work or excitement. Unless such conditions can be assured, the probability of a recurrence must always be reckoned with. But even under the most favourable circumstances no one can say with absolute certainty that a horse who has once had megrims will not again suffer. Personally, I would not keep such an animal for either harness or saddle work.

STAGGERS is also a disease in which the brain is implicated, and usually through its connection with the stomach. It frequently follows over-gorging, a thing a horse who has gone without food for a considerable time is apt to do if he is given the opportunity; or it may arise primarily from actual disease of the brain itself without the predisposing cause, in which case death is almost certain to occur. In the former case there will probably be actual evidence of over-gorging in the form of distension of the stomach, otherwise the symptoms do not vary materially. There are two stages of the disease—the first, known as sleepy staggers, and this may eventuate in the second, or mad staggers. In the first stage the animal appears drowsy, the breathing is

heavy, and he may even fall asleep with his head in the manger. If taken out he will walk as though intoxicated. The pulse will be below normal, and the respiration will be slower than usual. The bowels are constipated, and very little urine is passed. As the disease progresses the pupils become dilated, the eyes bloodshot, and the eyelids partly closed. In the second stage the horse behaves as though he were mad. He becomes painfully excited, and throws himself about, seemingly regardless of anything, and while the paroxysms last it is dangerous to approach him. Intervals of exhaustion will probably occur, during which he will sweat freely, and stand with his head in a corner as though trying to hide himself.

The treatment of staggers must be directed to clearing out the bowels, for until this is effected no relief can be expected. For this purpose six drachms of aloes, half an ounce of carbonate of soda, and half a wineglassful of brandy, in half a pint of warm water, should be promptly administered, and frequent enemata of tepid water, not exceeding two quarts at a time, should be given. Meantime a veterinary surgeon should be sent for.

CHAPTER IX.

BURSAL ENLARGEMENTS.

It is usual to classify all swellings which have their origin in injuries resulting in distensions of the bursæ due to an increased secretion of synovia, commonly called joint-oil, under the above heading.

The true joints, some ligaments, and parts of all tendons are enclosed by sheaths, or bursæ, which are lined by a membrane called the synovial membrane. This secretes the joint-oil. Any injury to the joints arising from overwork, sprains, &c., excites the synovial membrane to secrete more than the normal quantity of fluid; consequently the sheaths or bursæ become distended, and we get the enlargements, to which distinctive names are applied according to where they appear.

BOG SPAVIN is the name given to the trouble when it appears in the region of the hock joint, the front and inner part of which will be distinctly puffy both to the eye and to the touch. It may or may not cause lameness, according to its origin. If it does, chronic inflammation is to be suspected, which is, of course, serious.

THOROUGHPIN appears in front of the point of the hock, above and in rear of the joint, and may exist in conjunction with bog spavin, in which event it is usually, not invariably, but the overflow, as it were, of the fluid from the front part of the hock. The true thoroughpin arises from injury to the large tendon, known as the great extensor pedis tendon. If the swelling is visible on one side of the leg only, pressure upon it will result in its appearing on the other side; but it is to be seen more frequently on both sides.

WINDGALLS is the name which distinguishes distension of the bursa in the region of the fetlock joint, the result, as a rule, of overwork.

As no specific name is given to the enlargement of the bursæ of other joints, though such a thing is, of course, quite possible, it may be inferred that the complaint is unusual except as above indicated, namely, in the hocks and the fetlocks.

TREATMENT.—The treatment of bursal enlargements, which, when all is said and done, are but the indication of trouble either in the joints, the tendons, or the ligaments, or even of their sheaths, will entirely depend upon whether or not lameness is coincident; if it is, there will be other symptoms present besides the mere puffiness, such, for instance, as abnormal heat, when a sprain may be suspected, and the treatment will

be directed to the cure thereof (see Sprains), and with the removal of the exciting cause the excess of fluid will disappear. But where there is no lameness the enlargement is mostly objectionable as an eyesore, and such cases are usually the result of overwork rather than of sudden injury. The treatment must be directed to stimulating absorption, both by friction and pressure, or even by mild blisters. It must, however, be admitted that a permanent cure is rarely effected, and the enlargements are almost sure to reappear on the animal being again subjected to the inciting cause.

CHAPTER X.

LAMENESS.

It is obvious that to be able to detect the cause and seat of lameness is a most essential part of the horse-master's knowledge. The cause of lameness which results from cracked heels, treads, over-reaches, and the like is, of course, visible; but where there is no such outward sign it takes experience and practical knowledge to be able to say in which limb or limbs a horse is lame, and, after having ascertained that much, to be able to locate the exact spot where the trouble exists, i.e., if it is the foot, the fetlock, the knee, the shoulder, the hock, or the hip, &c., &c., which is affected.

There are certain well-known peculiarities which when exhibited enable one to conclude where the mischief is most likely to be found, and a brief description thereof will be of some assistance to those who are anxious to become acquainted with the subject.

The first examination for lameness should always take place in the stable and when the horse has been at rest for at least an hour. In the brief notes on laminitis and navicular disease I have indicated the manner in

which a horse stands who is suffering from either of these troubles; and in many cases of lameness, arising from other causes, the animal will stand in his stall in such a manner as to relieve the injured or diseased part, the weight being borne on the sound limbs. But of course it does not necessarily follow that if a horse is observed to be resting a limb that it is *the* one in which the trouble exists; though where lameness is suspected, or is known to be present, the limb which is not being used to aid in the support of the body is naturally the one to which attention is at once directed, and therefore the first to be examined.

The horse should next be taken from his stall, and any difficulty of movement while being backed out or turned round should be carefully noted. When outside the stable a careful comparison should be made of the parts of the suspected limb with its fellow. For instance, do the hocks correspond in size and formation? Is there any difference in the feet to be observed? Does he stand squarely? and so on. The hand should then be passed over the legs, and any difference in the warmth of any particular part, when compared with the corresponding part of the other limb, should be noted; for just as there is "no smoke without a fire," so there is no abnormal heat without trouble. The horse should next be led up and down at a walk, the examiner being careful

to observe his movements both from in front, from behind, and from both sides. If the lameness is so slight as not to be noticeable at the walk, the horse should be taken along at a slow trot, the groom allowing him just enough rope to go freely.

Now, it is easy enough to say "that horse is lame" when one sees a suffering animal hobbling along, but the experienced man knows that the nodding of the head, for instance, always occurs on the same side as the lame leg if the trouble is behind, while the reverse applies if it is in front. He will note also if the horse, as he is trotted towards him, dwells longer on one fore foot than the other (though the difference be but momentary), and for a certainty down will go his head as that foot reaches the ground, proving that it is in the other leg he is suffering. In cases of severe lameness in one of the fore legs, the pain of contact with the ground will frequently cause the animal to throw his head up beyond the normal level as the diseased or injured member comes down, and the corresponding nod will be accentuated.

The examiner next observes the horse's movement from behind, and if the action of the hips exhibits no difference he will be confirmed in arriving at the decision that the trouble is in front, for rarely, if ever, does lameness in the fore legs affect the action of the hips. But supposing the lameness exists in one of the hind

legs, it probably will be observed that one hip is carried higher than the other, and if in conjunction with this the head nods as the foot on the side that is so carried comes to the ground, then the trouble will invariably be discovered on that side, either in the hock or below it, but probably the former, for the high carriage of the hip is one of the peculiarities of hock lameness. Another point to be noticed is if the horse goes on straight, or trots, much as a dog does, with a slanting of the body. The slant will usually be from the side on which the trouble exists, as though the animal were trying to get away from the pain. This peculiarity is most noticeable when the trouble is above the hock joint.

Viewed from the side, the examiner's attention will be more especially directed to the movements of the joints. Is there equal flexion of the hocks, the knees, and the fetlocks? and so on. Then the way the feet are put down is of importance. Any irregularity of the cadence will also convey a meaning. The rhythmic one, two, three, four, is always interfered with by lameness, though it does not follow that this alone is a sign, for many quite sound horses do not trot true.

It is not sufficient to test a horse on hard ground, such as a road, for although lameness which arises from bony deposits, such as splints, spavins, &c., is more apparent under such conditions, sprains of the ligaments and muscles are more easily detected on soft ground.

CHAPTER XI.

NURSING AND ADMINISTERING MEDICINES.

As with the human patient so with the horse, the value of sympathetic and intelligent nursing during illness goes a long way in aiding recovery. It is always wise to anticipate the possibility of the illness being of a contagious or infectious nature, and therefore the afflicted animal should be isolated. Even in cases of accidents the desirability of ensuring quiet renders this advisable. The patient will have a better chance in a loose box than if he is kept tied up in a stall. The question of providing extra warmth by means of clothing, flannel bandages on the legs, &c., will, especially if the complaint is of a debilitating character, have to be considered, and if, despite the bandages, the legs are found to be cold, the bandages should be removed and the extremities well rubbed with the hands until warmth is restored, when they must be replaced.

In pulmonary troubles care must be taken to keep the temperature of the box as equable as possible; at the same time nothing must be done which would interfere

with perfect ventilation, for fresh air is a most important consideration. though the exclusion of draughts must not be overlooked. General cleanliness, and the liberal use of disinfectants, becomes more important than ever. Grooming must be reduced to a minimum; indeed, while the illness is at its height it should be restricted to sponging the eyes, nose, and dock with tepid water, to which a small quantity of some suitable disinfectant has been added, morning and evening, while sponging the forehead with vinegar and water is refreshing. If the illness is likely to be prolonged the shoes may be removed, and everything calculated to improve the general comfort of the patient should be done. Diet will, of course, have to be regulated according to the disease, but it is always advisable to stop the corn at the outset, its place being taken by nourishing food of a laxative nature, such as bran or linseed mash. Green meat, of which good grass or lucerne is most appreciated, carrots, parsnips, boiled potatoes, liberally sprinkled with salt, are among the things which will tempt the invalid to eat. Boiled crushed corn is frequently prescribed. It should be cooked to the consistency of porridge, and with enough salt to make it palatable. Milk sweetened with sugar is often acceptable, and in debilitating fevers a couple of beaten-up eggs three or four times a day are excellent

as a pick-me-up. Alcohol in the form of a quart of stout or ale has good results in convalescence; even a half a bottle of port once a day is of the utmost value.

A sick horse will frequently accept food from his master's hand when he would refuse to eat from the manger or a pail. As a general rule it is better to use a pail in the temporary hospital, for under no circumstances should uneaten food be allowed to remain before the patient. Except in certain diseases, the animal should be allowed as much fresh water as he fancies. In winter the chill should be taken off it.

HAY-TEA.—A refreshing drink is made by filling a pail, which has previously been warmed, with choice hay. Pour on it as much boiling water as the pail will hold, and cover it with a clean sack or blanket. As soon as it is cool the contents can be strained and given to the horse.

Causing the horse to inhale the steam from scalded hay often affords relief in bronchial troubles, especially when a few drops of oil of turpentine has been sprinkled on it.

LINSEED TEA is made by boiling a pound of the linseed in half a gallon or more of water until the seeds become quite soft. When cooked, the concoction is sufficient to make three drinks of half a gallon each by the simple process of adding the necessary quantity of

hot water, or, without the extra water, it may be given as a mash when cool enough.

A BRAN AND LINSEED MASH can be made by cooking a pound of linseed as directed above, so that you have two quarts of the emulsion. Remove it from the fire and add two pounds of bran and one ounce of salt. Stir well and cover up until cool, when it is ready for use.

OATMEAL GRUEL is made by putting a pound of meal and an ounce of salt into a gallon of cold water. Allow it to come to boiling point, stirring the contents, and then to simmer for about half an hour.

A BRAN MASH is made by placing four double-handfuls of bran in a pail; add one ounce of salt. Pour on the contents about a quart of boiling water; mix well, cover, and allow to stand until sufficiently cool.

ADMINISTERING MEDICINE.

Liquid medicine is best administered in a drenching tin, but a large hock or soda water bottle is a good substitute. The horse's head must be raised fairly high, and the best way to do this is by means of a "figure-of-eight" noose, one end of which is placed in the animal's mouth, while the prong of a stable fork is passed through the other, and so the head can be raised by an assistant to the required height. Holding up one of the

fore legs will help to prevent the horse resisting. But a twitch is often necessary if the horse is very restive, and one can be made as follows: Get a broom handle; cut it down to about three feet long. Bore a hole through it about two inches from one end, and through this hole loop some stout, strong cord, such as window-blind cord. The loop should be about six inches long when stretched out. The twitch is applied to the upper lip in this way: Pass the loop over the second, third, and fourth fingers and thumb of the left hand, allowing the handle to dangle. Grasp the upper lip or nose with the same hand, and let the noose or loop slide off your hand on to the lip, and while still holding the lip twist the handle rapidly with the right hand until the lip is securely gripped by the noose, and the horse is practically at your mercy. If he budges give the handle a further twist or two. Now raise his head by simply forcing it up with the aid of the handle to the required height. Your assistant now mounts a chair on the left (near) side of the horse's head (never in front), places the neck of the tin or bottle in the interdental space, and allows the medicine to flow gently into the animal's throat. On the least sign of coughing lower the head at once. The horse must be soothed as much as possible throughout the procedure by the voice and patting.

A ball is given by the operator standing on the off side, and taking hold of the tongue in right hand and gently withdrawing it. Transfer it to the left hand, and take the ball between the first, second, and third fingers of the right hand, formed as a triangular prong or forceps, the first and third fingers beneath and the second on top. The thumb and little finger tips should meet beneath, so that the whole hand may occupy as little space as possible. Press upon the lower jaw with the second finger of the left hand, and pass the right hand as straight and as far into the mouth as is necessary to leave the ball at the back of the tongue and near the gullet. This must be done coolly and quickly. Withdraw the hand, release the tongue, and close the mouth. The action of the tongue going back to its place carries the ball into the gullet, and it can be seen passing down the throat.

Powders, Epsom salts, and the like can be given either in a mash or in the drinking water.

An electuary may be smeared on the tongue or back (molar) teeth.

ENEMAS.—When medicine administered in the ordinary way has failed to act, or when it is deemed expedient from the exigencies of the case, resort is had to the enema, i.e., the injection into the lower end of the bowel of some liquid substance by means of a syringe

or funnel specially made for the purpose. Enemas which are intended to remain in the bowels, such as, for instance, nutriment when the horse is too ill to feed, must, of course, be made up with as little fluid as is convenient. Six or more eggs beaten up in half a pint of brandy, or even milk, is an example of what may be done. Or if the object is, in addition, to allay pain, one ounce of laudanum, one ounce of sulphuric ether, and one quart of warm (not hot) gruel is excellent. On the other hand, if the object is to clear out the bowels, then the liquid used may be anything from one to three gallons, containing a pint of linseed or castor oil. Bear in mind that the rectum itself always should be emptied by the hand before attempting to give an enema.

POULTICES.—Except for the feet or throat, poultices are not very satisfactory agents in dealing with horse ailments, mainly because of the difficulty of fixing them; therefore, in pulmonary troubles, where in the case of the human subject a poultice would suffice, in the case of the horse mustard is generally used in the following way: Place as much mustard as is likely to be wanted in a basin, mix it with cold water until a very thin paste is formed; rub this into the sides of the chest with the palm of the hand, and allow it to remain on for about a quarter of an hour. Sponge off with warm water, dry with a soft towel, dust on a little mustard, and rug-up warm at once.

Where a hot poultice can be used it is usually made of bran or bran and linseed, and in inflammation of the feet, corns, and such like troubles where it is advisable to soften the horn, the addition of vinegar is of great assistance. Linseed is, of course, often used by itself, and is probably better than bran for abscesses, indolent sores, &c. Poultices should always be made large and thick. In poulticing a foot a bag, such as an old feed bag, should be nearly filled with the poultice and the foot placed in it. The mouth of the bag should be tied round the horse's leg, but not so tight as to check the circulation.

THE PULSE

is a most important indicator of the animal's state of health. The pulse is usually "taken" by placing the first and second fingers of the right hand a little in front of the angle of the lower jaw. There will be found an artery, and by very gentle pressure the beating or pulsation will be felt.

In the healthy adult the pulse beats from 36 to 40 per minute. 50 to 60 indicates fever, while in some diseases it may be as rapid as 120.

The "tone" of the pulse is, however, often of more value to the veterinarian in making his diagnosis than the rate, though in most instances he is guided by both.

It may be either regular, irregular, intermittent, strong, weak, hard, wiry, &c., each of which would convey a separate message to the surgeon.

THE TEMPERATURE.

is also an indicator from which much may be gathered. It is "taken" by means of an instrument called a clinical thermometer, which is the same as that used by medical men to ascertain the temperature of human patients.

In the case of the horse the bulb and about an inch of the stem of the instrument is passed into the rectum, and held by the fingers of the right hand as near the tip as possible. Some clinical thermometers are more sensitive than others, but usually about two minutes is allowed before withdrawing the instrument. The normal heat of the body of a healthy horse is 100 deg. Fahrenheit; 103 deg. indicates mild fever, 105 deg. high fever, anything over which may be regarded as very serious indeed.

RESPIRATION is best observed at the flanks. A healthy animal breathes at the rate of fourteen times a minute.

CHAPTER XII.

SOME HINTS ON RIDING.

Let us now consider that phase of horsemanship which the average man takes most interest in, viz., riding.

The exercise is a most fascinating one, and there is no art which better repays the trouble the novice is bound to undergo in acquiring it. Some men become expert much quicker than others, but there is no reason why every man should not ride tolerably well, even though he may not have commenced to learn until fairly late in life. He may never know the joys of being able to sit out a buck-jumper, or of feeling absolutely safe no matter what sort of a mount he is put upon; but he can gain sufficient confidence and knowledge to pass muster, and with the few opportunities which fall to the lot of many, that is as much as can be expected.

The day may come when the Government will awake to the fact that some proper provision should be made for teaching recruits, and it ought to be possible, at no very great expense to the public, to provide here and there in the large centres of population a school of

equitation, which would prove of considerable value as an attraction to recruits for the mounted forces, and which, properly managed, might be made entirely self-supporting.

The proper methods of mounting and dismounting can be so easily acquired that I shall not deal with them, but shall at once proceed to deal with my subject under the sub-headings of—1, The Seat ; 2, The Hands ; and 3, The Legs.

1. THE SEAT.

That part of our anatomy which it is usual to sit upon is comprised of three bones. In the saddle the weight of the body should be equally distributed between them, for if this is not done the correct poise or balance, upon which so much depends, will be rendered more difficult to attain. The first thing, therefore, to remember is to “sit square,” i.e., well down on your seat, shoulders well back, so that the chest is thrown forward and the small of the back hollowed, at the same time avoiding as much as possible anything approaching rigidity. Balance and friction (i.e., grip), with the stirrups thrown in, are the factors which together go towards giving a man a good seat on a horse. A great deal more importance must be attached to the two former than to the latter. The proper balance has first to be ac-

quired, after which attention must be paid to the improvement of the seat by the employment of as much friction as possible, and, finally, the proper use of the stirrups will aid in perfecting the rider as far as his individual ability will permit; for it is not upon any one of the means of support, but upon the intelligent employment of all, that the security of the seat depends.

With regard to balance, it is so essentially a matter of practice that there is very little to be said upon the subject. Almost everyone rides a bicycle nowadays, and the principles which apply to riding that machine apply almost equally to equitation; indeed, a cyclist ought to find but little trouble in overcoming the initial difficulties.

I stated above that rigidity is to be avoided. The average man when he finds himself upon a horse for the first time instinctively braces every muscle of his body, and resists, or, to put it plainer, works against the movements of the animal. A moment's reflection will make it apparent that this must be opposed to the very thing we are considering, and the sooner the beginner gets confidence enough to let himself go with his horse's movements the sooner he will acquire balance.

I cannot help thinking that if the preliminary lessons in equitation were restricted to placing the recruit properly in the saddle, and not allowing him to touch

the reins until his horse had been led a few times round the school, first at the walk, and, as confidence was gained, at the trot, the principles of balance would dawn upon him much sooner than under the present system.

2. THE LEGS.

No matter how perfect the balance may be, it is evident that unless friction with the saddle can also be maintained a secure seat on horseback cannot be counted upon. Of course, while gaining a knowledge of balance the recruit has been (it may be without his knowing it, though a sore place or two invariably makes the fact apparent) employing friction. But it is the proper employment of friction, or grip, which alone will enable him, in conjunction with balance, to counteract the chances of losing his seat.

Now, it stands to reason that the closer a man sits to his saddle the greater will be the amount of friction created. The whole length of the thighs from the fork to the knees should be therefore employed, as far as possible, in gripping the saddle; and it is to these parts alone that any rigidity, as the result of muscular effort, may be allowed. Do not, however, let it be imagined that I am advocating what I may call a sort of inanimate fixidity of the thighs. A certain amount of movement

there must always be, but the muscles must be kept, so to speak, under close control, in order that the greatest amount of friction may be at any moment brought into play. A well-known authority, in describing a good seat, says: "From the hips upwards movable, in order to enable the rider to vary his balance or use his weapons; from the knee downwards movable for the use of the spur and the control of the horse's hind legs, and between these two points, hip and knee, fixed for the seat." The principle is correct, but practice and consequent advancement in knowledge will reveal to what extent the grip of the thighs can be safely relaxed under normal circumstances.

The part played by the stirrups becomes, in the case of an accomplished rider, a very minor one indeed, so much so that you will often find a rough-rider quit them when he has a particularly tough job in hand. Nevertheless, I am of opinion that it is best to begin with the aid of the stirrups, and not to attempt riding without them until the seat has become fairly safe.

Of course, the stirrups are extremely useful, if not, indeed, an absolute necessity, when weapons, such as the sword or the lance, have to be used.

As to the proper length to which they should be adjusted, the general rule is that the leathers and stirrups should reach from the tip of the second finger,

placed on the bracket on which the stirrup leather is suspended, well into the armpit, the arm being fully extended. This length will be found a suitable and comfortable one for a man of average build. But my advice is to have your stirrups as long as possible consistent with comfort and a correct seat. If they are too long, "fork-riding" will result, and the heels will be up instead of down. If you have them too short, the legs become too much bent, the muscles cramped, and "stirrup riding" (i.e., an undue pressure and dependence upon the stirrups) follows. The ball of the foot should barely *rest*, as it were, upon the stirrup. This is a point which usually bothers the novice considerably, for until the instinctive contraction of the muscles of the calves of the legs and ankles is overcome, one or both of the stirrups will be occasionally lost, or else they will slip under the instep, a position which, while right enough in the hunting field, is incorrect from a military point of view, except when practising jumping, which is dealt with further on.

With regard to the legs from the knee downwards, the knee itself should, of course, grip the saddle, and should on no account be allowed to wobble about. I have heard it stated that a man should be able to ride for a considerable time with a sixpence between each knee and the saddle, and I believe it. Certainly it is a good idea to bear in mind.

The point of the knee should be turned as much towards the saddle as possible; this facilitates keeping the toes turned in, which is most desirable.

The heels should be let well down, and the calves of the legs should be close to the horse's sides, for nothing looks worse than the legs stuck outwards from the knees. It is a bad habit, and consequently an easily cultivated one.

3. THE HANDS.

Bad hands are the cause of more accidents than anything else I know of. A man may have a secure seat, he may have perfect control of his legs, but unless he has good hands his chances of coming to grief are never remote; and yet how few riding-masters pay any serious attention to this most important matter! The horse's mouth is naturally sensitive, and I have over and over again come across men with quite excellent seats who could do practically nothing with certain horses, simply because they lacked that "light and even feeling" which goes so far towards making things comfortable for the horse, and consequently for his rider.

I once owned a horse which before I bought him was regarded as a bolter, and he certainly did bolt on a few occasions after I had him, but never with me. The sole cause of his bolting was "bad hands." He was a high-couraged, almost thoroughbred animal, and so long as

his mouth was not messed about he was always under perfect control, but once begin a continuous pull on the reins, and the harder the pull the faster he went. Yet with me he never pulled an ounce. I could send him along at racing speed and stop him, in as short a distance as any horse, by a "give and take" check, and it is that "give and take" which is so essential to study and understand in everything connected with horses, but more especially in regard to hands.

In considering the hands the arms must not be disregarded; they must be kept perfectly flexible, the elbows close to the sides, the hands slightly lower than the elbows, and about six inches in front of the navel. While anything approaching rigidity must be avoided, neither the arms nor the hands should be allowed to waggle about.

The correct way to hold the reins in the hands can be easily learned in the schools or elsewhere, but what the novice, and, indeed, many men who have passed from the noviciate stage, should seek to cultivate is that "light and even feeling," that "give and take" above alluded to.

In my remarks on balance I advocated the principle of giving the recruit his first lessons without his holding the reins, and for this reason: The moment the horse begins to move, the learner forgets that the reins are

simply one of the methods of conveying the rider's wishes to his mount, and makes use of them as an extra means of hanging on. The reins should never be regarded in this light. It should be impressed upon every beginner that his balance should, and must, be maintained irrespective of the reins, and that until he can do this good hands will not be possible.

JUMPING.

No man can be considered to have a safe seat until he can sit a horse over any reasonable jump or flight of jumps which may present themselves.

Jumping a decently trained horse is not nearly such a difficult matter as it seems, and even an untrained one, if ridden at a jump by a horseman who has no fear and knows how he should ride, will in most cases get over.

The subject is one capable of great expansion, but to be brief the chief points to remember are :

1. Ease the bit reins and ride on the bridoon only.
2. Grip your saddle with your thighs.
3. Keep your legs well back and well in, but avoid using the spur.
4. The instant before the horse takes off ease your hands, and lean back without relaxing your grip of the saddle.
5. Lock straight ahead and sit square.

The object of easing the bit reins is so that the risk of a pull on the curb may be avoided. If this should happen the horse is likely to be thrown out of his stride, and he may either refuse to jump or else jump clumsily.

The saddle must, of course, be gripped as tightly as possible, or the seat will be shifted and the balance probably lost.

If the legs are not kept back they are pretty sure to get stuck out in front of the horse's shoulders, with the double result that they cannot be used to assist in controlling the horse, and when he lands the rider will probably receive a nasty jar, even if he is not shot off; moreover, the spur will probably gash the animal's arm or shoulder. If the spur is applied to a willing horse he may blunder at his jump, but of course there are times when the judicious use of it becomes necessary. The novice should never attempt it.

The horse should be ridden up to the jump at a steady canter, and with just enough feeling of his mouth to hold him together and prevent his rushing, as most animals are apt to do.

When the "take off" is reached ease the hands by simply turning the little fingers outwards, simultaneously leaning back from the hips and pressing the legs well in. A horse cannot jump well if his head is held in; an inch or two eases him sufficiently, provided the reins are at the proper length at the start.

The leaning back neutralises the impetus of the horse's action as he takes off, which otherwise has a tendency to shoot the rider over his head. Pressing the legs to his sides counteracts any inclination he may have to refuse to jump.

GENERALLY.

It should always be borne in mind that pushing a horse to his full pace is only justifiable in circumstances of real emergency. No horseman, worthy of the name, would ever think of bringing his horse in from work in an obviously exhausted and over-heated condition. The average horse can be educated to habitually move at the comfortable rate of four miles at the walk, eight at the trot, and fifteen at the gallop. The practice of dismounting when halted, and when proceeding up or down long and steep inclines, should become general. The last half mile, or so, from home should be covered in the same way, especially if the horse is hot. On such occasions slackening the girths, and raising the saddle, adds much to the comfort of the animal.

CHAPTER XIII.

VICES.

The horse is not naturally a vicious animal, and I am therefore disposed to argue that such vices as occasionally become manifest are usually the result of improper handling either in the early days of his training or subsequently. No animal is more amenable to kind but firm treatment, and it is consequently desirable that no one should be entrusted with the education of a horse who is not possessed of an even temper, a natural love of the animal, and the requisite patience, besides knowing no fear. The horse trained by such an one starts his career with everything in favour of his turning out a respectable and well-behaved member of the equine race. I do not wish to be misunderstood. Horses, like human beings, are differently constituted, both physically and mentally. It is more often than not the fault of the tutor if the pupil develops bad habits; and the same may be said of the master and the servant.

I quite admit that some horses are predisposed to vicious habits, such as biting and kicking, and it is unfortunate if animals so afflicted commence their

schooling under unfavourable auspices. Some ignorant stable lads find amusement in teasing a ticklish youngster, and many a docile but high-couraged colt acquires one or other of the vices referred to in this way. A bad-tempered groom will often abuse and ill-treat his charges until they, practically in self-defence, get into the habit of kicking or biting at anything in the shape of a man. Animals whose tempers have been soured in this fashion can rarely be completely cured, simply because their confidence in mankind is at a low ebb. I have, nevertheless, come across several cases where systematic kindness and firmness have worked wonders.

Horses have a wonderful faculty of quickly discovering whether a man is a horsemaster, and therefore a horse lover, and, of course, fearless, or a creature whose only aim is to get his work done with as little trouble to himself as possible, and who resents any that may arise by a savage blow from the brush or curry comb, or even by a kick. Such a man is usually a coward at heart, and is always expecting to be paid back, and who can blame the horse?

It follows, therefore, that a horse with a bad character for biting or kicking is not necessarily a viciously-inclined animal, and if it should be the reader's lot to get hold of such an one, which is otherwise quite suitable, it is always worth while trying the effect of kindness

both in the stable and at work. The voice has a wonderful effect. Never approach the horse without speaking soothingly to him. Fondle him. Always have a *bonne bouch* of some sort to give him. Take a turn at grooming him yourself (one of the finest exercises), and saddle and bridle him. If this treatment is continued unintermittently for a month or two the animal will be a wrong one indeed if he fails to turn over a new leaf and become, if not entirely a paragon, at least fairly reliable.

Some horses who would not lift a foot to a man have a nasty habit of lashing out when in the company of others. All cavalrymen and men who hunt know too well what a source of danger such an animal is. A horse who kicks in the ranks not infrequently is quite docile when he is not so crowded, but a horse who never loses a favourable opportunity of "rapping" at another is only fit for single harness. A considerate man would never ride him in company.

Then there are horses who indulge in kicking their stalls to bits—a frequent source of capped hocks. Mares are the principal sinners in this respect, but if an animal who has not been in the habit of it suddenly starts the trick it is as well to see if he may not be suffering from some foot or skin trouble, or even worms or other intestinal complaint. Lack of proper exercise is also a

predisposing cause. Very often a horse who will kick in this way when tied up in a stall wont do so in a loose-box.

Bolting usually has its inception in nervousness on the part of the horse and incompetence on the part of the person in charge of him at the time. Something frightens the animal, and he breaks into a gallop, which if not promptly checked becomes a mad race. A horse well mouthed as a youngster rarely becomes a confirmed bolter, simply because he is amenable to the bit; but a horse whose mouth has been spoiled, or which is naturally of a wooden description, if he is allowed to get away once will probably repeat the performance on the first available opportunity, especially if he knows that his rider is incompetent; for many a horse will bolt with a bad or indifferent horseman who wouldn't presume to do so with a good man up. The value of good hands is probably never so clearly demonstrated as in connection with a high-couraged animal with a tendency to run away. Once begin messing his mouth about and its long odds on trouble ensuing. A few soothing words, a pat on the neck, and that light and even feeling of the mouth, that give and take check which only a man possessing good hands knows how to employ, and the horse will most likely soon steady down. The rider's confidence in himself begets the confidence of his mount,

and what would in other hands have ended in a mad gallop, and perhaps a bad mishap, becomes instead a pleasant outing. However, we have to consider what is best to be done when a horse really gets out of hand—i.e., when his rider has failed to check the intention to bolt.

The first and most important thing is to keep control of yourself, for if you, too, lose your head, in a figurative sense, you are much more likely to lose your life in reality, or at least to get badly “crooked.” The next thing is, of course, to endeavour to bring your horse to a standstill, and it depends on the room you have what is the best way to proceed. If the animal goes off in a large, open space, get him on a wide circle, to the most convenient hand, and gradually diminish it until he has had enough and desists of his own accord, when, if you, too, have had as much riding as you require for the day, you can go home quietly; otherwise another fast gallop, at your dictation, will probably give the horse something to consider should he contemplate bolting with you again. But suppose the venue is in a dangerous country, where there are numerous trees, a quarry, or similar risks of coming to grief to be considered, all your efforts must be concentrated on stopping the animal as quickly as possible. There is absolutely no good in a long, dead pull on the reins. The harder you pull, the faster a

runaway will go. But a strong pull and a sudden release, repeated several times if necessary, will occasionally be successful in throwing the animal out of his stride, of which advantage should be at once taken by a fierce tug at one rein only. This may result in bringing the horse down, but that is not the most undesirable thing under the circumstances. Sawing the mouth may also be resorted to, which means rapid alternate tugs at each rein. Throwing one's self off a bolting horse is an extremely dangerous thing, and should never be done except it is apparently the lesser of two evils, such, for instance, as the close proximity of cliffs or a shop window for which the animal is heading; indeed, in the latter or similar cases it is as well to defer it until the moment before the impact. If such a contingency should arise, both stirrups should be quitted before jumping, or rather vaulting off.

A horse which is inclined to bolt should always be ridden with a running or standing martingale and a noseband fitted so as to admit two fingers between it and the nose. The former prevents him getting his head up, which, of course, nullifies the effect of the bits on the bars of the mouth (interdental space), and the latter prevents him opening his mouth and so easing the action of the bits. He should also be carefully bitted (i.e., the bits should fit properly, being neither too wide nor too

narrow for his mouth), and the bridle should be so regulated as to ensure the bits being in their proper places in the mouth. I say "bits," because such a horse should never be ridden in a single bit or without a curb, which latter should admit two fingers between it and the jaw. A curb fitted tighter than this is not nearly so effective, though some ignorant grooms think it can't be too tight, and accordingly send the horse out uncomfortable, which is enough to upset his temper. Of course, no horsemaster leaves such things to his groom, or, if he does, he is careful to look round his horse before mounting to see that everything is properly fitted.

Shying is due to nervousness at unaccustomed sights or sounds, and, in the case of older horses, to imperfect eyesight. Some horses will shy when they "get past themselves" through a too liberal supply of corn and lack of work. I am of opinion that the darkness of most stables is also a predisposing cause. It is a great mistake to beat a horse for shying, for that only adds to his nervousness. The proper course is to speak kindly to him, bringing him back, if need be, to face the object of his alarm. Encourage him to go up close to it, and so convince him that the fearsome thing was harmless. Colts who have been at grass in the vicinity of a railway get so used to trains that they never heed them, but when a youngster who has never seen such a thing before comes to the gates of a level-crossing just as a train is

passing, it is small wonder if he is terrified; but this will wear off as he becomes accustomed to the sight and noise of a train. It is the same with other things, such as motors, &c. I remember one horse I owned used to be greatly alarmed at the sight of a man wheeling a barrow or handcart. If he couldn't bolt away, he would stand and shiver all over, snorting loudly the while. I cured him in a week by the simple expedient of having his feeds of corn wheeled into and about his loose box on a barrow, making a fuss of him, of course, while it was being done, and then leaving him to eat his feed from the barrow, which he quickly learned to do. This horse had, however, no defect of eyesight, and as he was an "aged" animal (i.e., eight off) he must, I imagine, have suffered some ill-treatment with which a man and a barrow were identified in his mind. In cases where the shying arises from defective vision, it is not usually of a very serious nature, by which I mean that the animal collects himself much more quickly than does the youngster who shies at something he has never seen before. On the other hand, a horse which has become so afflicted will always be liable to shy, simply because hitherto familiar objects momentarily assume unfamiliar shapes.

But of all vices, I am inclined to regard confirmed rearing as the worst, and not altogether because I have

had a somewhat unfortunate acquaintance with it. To find your horse standing bolt upright on his hind legs, pawing the air with his fore legs, is apt to be disconcerting. There is, of course, a vast difference between the light-mouthed horse who will occasionally "get up" when a man who has no hands lays hold of him, and the brute with whom it has become a vice and who means business. The former will desist as soon as his mouth is eased; the latter intends to get rid of his rider if possible.

The way to sit a rearer is to at once ease the hands, retaining just sufficient feeling of the mouth so that you may not be taken at a disadvantage, but, of course, avoiding anything approaching a dead pull on the reins. Lean well forward; get your legs well back, and screw the spurs into his flanks. The horse will probably plunge forward (for which you must be prepared), when, before he has time to think, the application on the shoulders of a few stinging cuts from a whip is usually productive of excellent results. The moment he comes to the ground again force him to shift his hind legs by turning him on the forehand. Always be prepared for his coming right over, when your only chance is to jump clear in time.

Different methods of curing a horse of rearing have been suggested. One brutal, but I have been told (though I don't believe it) effective way was to smash a

bottle of water over the animal's head as he came up. Another is to "give him a fall" by jumping off at the psychological moment and pulling the horse over. I tried this once, and spent three weeks in bed as a result. I "cured" my horse by selling him to a cab proprietor, and I believe that or a similar way is the best method of dealing with a confirmed rearer, unless the horse is so valuable as to make it worth while handing him over to a trustworthy trainer, in the hope that he may cure him, for the job is not one which an amateur can usually successfully undertake.

From the foregoing observations it will be clear that vices almost invariably have their inception in bad usage, either from brutality or ignorance. If, therefore, it is possible to trace the history of a confirmed vice to the start, it will, as a rule, be found that the horse was asked to do something which, from lack of ability, due, perhaps, to some defect or insufficient training, he was incapable of doing, and that when he rebelled there was a fight in which the horse came off best. A good horse-master never forces a horse to do anything until he has first ascertained that the animal can do it and only refuses wilfully, and even then he will never encourage a fight unless he is absolutely sure that he, and not the horse, will win.





FOUR YEARS OFF.

Permanent corner incisors through the gums, but not developed.



FIVE YEARS

Permanent corner incisors almost developed.



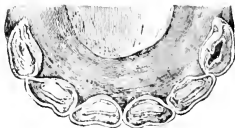
SIX YEARS

The incisors fully developed



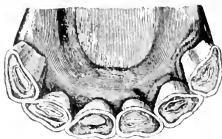
SEVEN YEARS.

The black mark has disappeared from the two centre teeth



EIGHT YEARS

The black mark has disappeared from all the teeth except the two corner ones.



NINE YEARS

The black mark has disappeared from all the teeth.

CHAPTER XIV.

THE TEETH.

1. AS A GUIDE TO AGE.

Although there are other methods of arriving at the age of a horse, the surest is by an examination of the incisors of the lower jaw, the appearance of which undergoes certain changes year by year, so that a moderate amount of experience should enable any intelligent person to tell how old a horse is, with certainty, up to nine or ten years, after which it is much more difficult.

For the sake of brevity, I do not propose to deal with the growth and development of the milk teeth and their subsequent gradual replacement by the permanent ones, but will at once proceed to indicate the changes which take place in the latter from the time the last of the milk teeth is cast or shed, which is usually when the animal is about four and a half years old.

Incidentally it may be remarked that the age of all thoroughbreds is considered to date from the 1st of January, it being the custom among breeders to arrange so that the mares foal as early in that month as possible,

and consequently the mouth of the thoroughbred animal is, as a rule, much more forward than that of the coarser bred of the same year; for the farmers and other breeders of ordinary stock quite naturally prefer their mares to foal in the summer months when pasture is plentiful.

It is at five years old that the horse gets his "full" mouth, and yet on examination it will be observed that the two corner teeth are apparently quite hollow—mere shells, in fact. Before these teeth arrive at the level of the four centre ones (the horse has, of course, twelve incisors, six in each jaw) the horse is described as "rising five;" when they are level with the others he is described as "five off." During the ensuing year the hollow is gradually filled up, and by the time the horse is six years old this process is complete, and he may be said to possess a "complete" mouth. It is from this period that we rely upon the "marks" on the tables, or biting surface, and the shape of the teeth as a guide.

Now the substance of which the "marks" is composed begins to wear away from six years old, and by the time the horse is seven it will have almost disappeared from the two centre teeth, and it will have commenced to wear in those on either side of them, until at eight only those in the corner teeth will be left. The ensuing year witnesses the disappearance of the "marks" from the corner teeth, so that by the time nine years is reached

they, too, have vanished, and the horse is commonly described as "past mark of mouth," which simply means that the black marks are no longer in evidence.

But during these years (and, indeed, on to the end of life) the shape of the teeth has also been altering, and consequently the expert does not rely solely upon the "marks" to guide him. For instance, at five years old an examination of the closed mouth will show that although all the incisors are apparently in contact, yet the corner teeth are not yet fully in wear. The tables or biting surface of each tooth (excepting the corner ones) is distinctly oval in shape, and they are becoming so.

At six it will be observed that the corner incisors of the upper jaw have become indented owing to the fact that the biting surfaces have not hitherto entirely covered those of the lower jaw, and the resultant unequal wear. The oval shape of the tables has become less elongated.

At seven the indentation of the upper corner incisors has become more pronounced, and the oval shape of these we have had under observation less distinctly so.

At eight the two centre incisors of the lower jaw have become more circular, while those on either side are distinctly oval. It is at this age that the closed mouth reveals the fact that the incisors are beginning to incline outwards, so to speak: in other words, the regular semi-

circular aspect which the mouth hitherto presented is being lost through the teeth becoming oblique instead of vertical.

At nine only the corner teeth retain the distinctly oval shape of the biting surface; but the process of change goes on until eleven years is reached, when they, too, have become quite circular. As the horse grows older the circular shape of the teeth gradually changes to a triangular one, the two centre incisors first becoming pronouncedly so, then the teeth on either side of them, and lastly (as they were to change from oval to circular) the corner teeth. Each succeeding year sees the teeth becoming more oblique, until in extreme old age those in the lower jaw are almost horizontal.

I have not hitherto mentioned the tusks which appear in the interdental space of every horse's mouth, midway between the incisors and the grinders, at about four years old, and reach full development at five and a half. They very occasionally occur in mares, and their use is not apparent. The tusk is a fang-shaped tooth, and there is this peculiarity about it: it becomes blunter and rounder every year from the time the horse reaches the age of seven, so that in old animals it will be worn down to a level with the gums. The appearance of the tusks, therefore, forms valuable corroborative evidence in estimating the age of a horse.

2. CARIES, IRREGULARITIES, &c.

Diseases of the teeth are fortunately not of common occurrence, but, owing to carelessness, the presence of small stones, and the like, in the corn does occasionally give rise to injuries, resulting in decayed teeth. It is therefore desirable to examine the teeth at intervals, and if a bad one is discovered to have it extracted. The presence of caries is usually indicated by toothache, evidence of which is dribbling, fœtid breath, and hanging the head to one side, as well as reluctance to feed and "quidding" (i.e., rejecting partly masticated food, instead of swallowing it). "Quidding" is also practised when the edges of the grinders or molar teeth have become so sharp and irregular as to wound the tongue or the cheeks. The presence of whole oats in the fæces also points to the fact that the animal is not able to use his teeth properly. By withdrawing the tongue (p. 72) the sharp edges of the teeth can be felt with the hand, and abrasions both on the cheek and the tongue itself may be observed. The services of a veterinary surgeon should be requisitioned without delay; pending his arrival, the animal should be fed on soft food.

CHAPTER XV.

STABLE MANAGEMENT.

As Yeomanry we have not very much to do with ordinary stables. The majority of the regiments, of course, go under canvas for their annual training, and consequently the horses are picketed in the open. I shall therefore dismiss ordinary stables from our consideration with these few remarks: So long as there is freedom from draught and damp you cannot have too much fresh air and light. In England, and especially in London, stables are generally kept too warm in winter, regardless of the fact that the warmer the stable the more likelihood there is of the horses catching cold. Changes in the seasons are best met by changes in the horse's clothing, and good, warm blankets are, as a rule, preferable to the shaped rugs. The mangers should be kept scrupulously clean, and the bedding should be taken out every morning, the stall or box thoroughly swept, and at least once a week flushed with plenty of water to which some well-known disinfectant has been added, and under no circumstances should the drains be allowed to become foul or choked.

As a rule, on arrival in camp the built-up rope is already in position, so the first thing to be done is to get your horse watered, and unless he is in a muck sweat the sooner the better. Before watering always loosen the girths and remove the bit. In picketing your horse be careful to see that when the horse is standing naturally the head-rope is at right angles with the built-up rope and without any slack. The heel strap should be properly fitted *above* the fetlock joint, and so that it cannot by any chance slip down over it. It should not, of course, be so tight as to interfere with the circulation. If there are not sufficient holes in the strap to enable you to fit it as directed, have more punched at once, otherwise it's odds on your horse getting cut heels. The heel-rope should have very little, if any, slack, but it should not be drawn taut. All the mischief of cut heels one sees is caused mainly through neglect of the simple precautions I have mentioned, and troop sergeants should personally see that the horses in their respective troops are at all times properly picketed. It is desirable to change the heel strap from one leg to the other.*

If your horse has come in hot don't remove the saddle until he has quite cooled. If by any chance it becomes

* In my regiment we have long since given up using the built-up rope and heel-rope, and the horses are tethered to a picketing-rope instead. Our experience has fully justified the change. The picketing-rope holds better; the horses stand much quieter, and despite the fact that their heels are free, our "casualties" in the lines have been far fewer.

imperative that you should, thoroughly dry his back and give it a good hand-rubbing.

1. GROOMING.

This should always be done in fatigue dress, and the "tools" required by each man are a curry comb, mane comb, dandy brush, body brush, sponge, hoofpick, and a stable rubber; one scraper per section is desirable.

Whenever your horse is at all hot, the first thing to be done after watering is to get your rubber and thoroughly dry the ears and throat. If you allow him to stand about without this preliminary attention you will notice that as he cools the sweat becomes cold and clammy, and this is apt to give him a chill. Feel his ears, and if they are cold pull them with your hands until the circulation has been revived. Most horses greatly appreciate this, and will hold down their heads as though to facilitate the operation. Hand-rubbing is also an excellent method of drying the throat. Neglect of this precaution may cause sore throat and cough. Some horses are what is known as "bad driers," i.e., after being to all outward appearance thoroughly dried they break out into a sweat again. This is usually owing to the animal being out of condition, but with some it is chronic, and the only way in such a case is to walk him about until he cools down naturally. Horses

which break out in this way are, of course, more liable to catch cold than others, and require more careful watching.

Now as to the ordinary process of grooming. Get your curry comb (be careful there are no jagged places in it) and go lightly over the horse's body, neck, and legs as far as the knees and hocks. This has the double effect of stimulating the skin and "raising" the dandruff. In using the curry comb for this purpose take hold of the back of it in the full of the hand, with the handle sticking out between the thumb and forefinger, and work it in a circular fashion, only raising it from the skin occasionally to knock out the dandruff. Be careful not to scrape the horse. This operation should be finished in five minutes. Now get your dandy brush and literally sweep out as much of the dandruff and other dirt as possible, beginning on the neck and finishing at the hoofs. Don't neglect the belly or the inside of the legs. Should the horse be very ticklish—and many are—during this last part of the performance, you will find it a good plan to lay firm hold of his tail with one hand. This seems to allay the irritation a great deal. If any mud has accumulated right between his legs you can best remove it by gentle rubbing with the palm of the hand.

Before replacing the dandy with the body brush give his face and head a good doing. Now take your body

brush in one hand and the curry comb by the handle in the other; stand well away from the horse, and, beginning at the neck, brush him well over, leaning heavily on the brush, and every now and then drawing it along the curry comb; this has the effect of ridding the brush of the dandruff which it accumulates. The body brush is practically the polishing brush. Again brush the head last. Now pick up your dandy once more and thoroughly brush out the mane and tail, parting the hair afresh frequently. The mane may be freely combed, but too much combing tends to spoil the tail. Now get your sponge, and with clean water sponge out the eyes, nostrils, and dock in order named. The sponge should be well rinsed after each operation, and should not be used too wet. Last of all wash his hoofs thoroughly, both the outsides and soles. All the legs should be lifted from the near side. Horses soon get used to and like their feet washed.

If a horse is very scruffy, I have found it useful to wet the body brush with a mixture of paraffin oil and water (1 part in 2), and give his skin a good dressing with it. This is also a useful wash for the mane and tail, and it has the effect of keeping flies off. On no account use undiluted paraffin. If a horse has white heels wash with a little soap and water occasionally, but never leave the heels to dry of themselves. Dry them

thoroughly with the rubber. A little oil applied to the hoofs adds greatly to a horse's appearance, and the mane and tail are improved by being brushed over with a damp brush as a finishing touch.

There is one point I wish to lay some stress upon, because Yeomanry are inclined to be too casual about it, and that is the appearance of the horse lines. I like to see uniformity in all things connected with soldiering, for there is nothing which "gives the show away" and creates a bad impression so readily as slovenliness. In fine weather the horse rugs, either when removed for the purpose of the morning grooming or any other purpose, should always be laid out flat on the ground, with the inside exposed to the air. I consider they are best placed between the horse lines (i.e., behind the horses), the fronts of the rugs facing inwards; they should be a sufficient distance from the horses to avoid the risk of their being trampled upon either by the men in the course of their grooming operations or by the horses themselves. They should be dressed by the right, and each man should place the feed bag on the ground in front of the rug, so that when the men detailed to draw the forage for each troop come along they can collect the bags without any trouble.

In showery or wet weather the rugs should be folded down the centre (inside in), and then in three, beginning at the front, and should be placed in the tents.

I have often been asked my opinion as to the advisability of keeping the rugs on in wet weather. I consider that so long as the rain has not succeeded in scaking through the rug it is much better left on. I observed in the continuous wet weather of the training season of 1903 that a day and night of heavy rain was successfully resisted by most of the rugs in use, and that though outwardly they presented the appearance of being soaked through, the side near the horse was quite dry, and the animal felt comfortable and warm enough. I am of opinion that so long as the horse's body feels warm the rugs are best kept on, but if on passing the hand between the rug and the body the horse is found to be cold, take it off at once, and in the absence of a dry rug give him some exercise to re-establish the normal warmth, and let him stand without the rug until you can get it dried. If a second and dry rug can be obtained as soon as you have got the horse warm put it on *beneath* the wet one. Always remember that whenever you find your horse cold hand-rubbing of the extremities and pulling the ears should be resorted to at once.

2. FORAGE.

The quality of the forage is a matter of the utmost importance. Half the ill horseflesh is heir to may be traced to bad food, and it is therefore necessary to know how to tell good corn and hay, &c., from bad.

The staple food is, of course, oats, and I know of nothing to which the saying "There are good and bad of all sorts" applies more aptly. Between very good and very bad oats there is such a palpable difference that the veriest novice should not be deceived; but *very* good oats rarely fall to the lot of a troop horse, so that we shall have to learn the more difficult task of being able to differentiate between bad oats and the varying degrees of middling ones.

The standard measure of oats is the bushel, and a sack should contain four bushels. A bushel of very good oats should weigh about 44 lbs.; really good oats, 42 lbs.; and what one may call good, everyday oats, 40 lbs. The average quality, however, is rarely over 38 lbs., and if the oats are clean (i.e., free from grit, lumps of hard clay, seeds, or other kinds of grain), and are otherwise of decent class, the horse wont fare badly on 38-lb. oats.

One of the first things, therefore, which you have to note is if the oats are clean. They should be quite hard, and if bitten in two should split right across; the taste should be somewhat sweet and floury; there should be practically no smell beyond that of a slight suspicion of earthiness. An open handful should feel weighty, and they should present a compact, short appearance, and be uniform in size.

New oats are usually much softer than old; the husk is far brighter, the taste more juicy, and the floury flavour more pronounced; the smell is distinctly earthy. If you strip a new oat you'll find it covered with a quantity of silver-coloured, tiny hairs. The "beard" of the husk is usually longer in new oats than in old.

Now as to defects: Dirtiness is, of course, serious, but on that account alone oats otherwise of fair quality need not be absolutely condemned, but they should be carefully sifted and screened before being used. Mustiness and mouldiness, which are but the first and last stages of decomposition, can be easily detected by the smell; oats in such a state are quite unfit for food, and should be condemned at once. Oats will sometimes start sprouting if they have been exposed to damp and slight heat. This, of course, differs a great deal from mould, which is the process of decay, but nevertheless it is a condition which is not calculated to benefit the horse.

A trick of the trade is to kiln dry damp, or soft, oats. It may be detected by the smell, taste, and appearance of the oats. The smell and the taste is best learnt by putting a few damp oats in a dry saucepan and holding it over a fire until the oats have become quite a brownish-red colour; when cold you can educate both your nose and your palate. This colour the trickster gets rid of by fumigation, but to the experienced eye a

bleached appearance always remains, and if fumigated oats are rubbed in the hands they will give off a slight smell of sulphur gas.

Oats are said to be "foxy" when as a result of being kept in bulk they generate heat, turn a distinct reddish colour, taste bitter, and smell sour. They are very injurious, and affect the kidneys in a marked degree.

Beans, peas, and maize (otherwise known as India corn or mealies) are frequently used either with or as a temporary substitute for oats. In the South African campaign maize was very largely used.

Good beans are somewhat hard, pleasant to the smell, and should be plump and round. A bushel should weigh 60 lbs. or more.

It is the ordinary field pea that is used for horses. Peas contain a large percentage of nitrogenous material.

There are two kinds of maize, the flat or American, and the round or Plate.

Beans, peas, and maize are far less susceptible to atmospheric and other causes of depreciation in quality than are oats.

Bran should be coarse—the coarser the better. When rubbed in the hands it should whiten them. It should have a pleasant smell. Bad bran is small and dusty, and has a sour, fusty smell.

HAY.—As with corn, so with hay, cleanness is one of the first points to consider. The greater the variety both of grasses and herbage of which the hay is made the better.

The best hay is that known as upland hay, and possesses a peculiar fragrance which the perfume makers have endeavoured with some success to reproduce. If you chew a little the taste is agreeable. In appearance it should be fresh and of a distinctly green, modified with yellow, colour. This latter, however, greatly depends upon the manner in which the hay was saved. It is *prima facie* evidence of the hay being good if it contains plenty of well-preserved buttercups and clover flowers. In average years hay should be saved about mid-July, when the grasses are in full flower; many farmers, however, prefer not to mow before the grasses are starting to seed.

Bad and inferior hay may contain dust and weeds, have practically no smell, and a disagreeable, pungent taste.

A truss of old hay weighs 56 lbs., and a load consists of 36 trusses or 18 cwt. New hay is not good to feed before October.

STRAW.—Wheat straw is better for bedding than oat straw, because horses are not so likely to eat it. A truss weighs 36 lbs. There are 36 trusses to the load, or 11 cwt. 2 qrs. 8 lbs.

3. FEEDING.

There are two important matters in this connection which I desire to firmly impress upon my readers: (1) Never feed a horse immediately before working him, and (2) never water a horse immediately after feeding him. A horse should have finished his feed a clear hour before he starts work; otherwise it is better, especially where fast work has to be done, to let him go out on a half-feed. You should never water after feeding, because by reason of the water having to pass through the stomach and the small intestines to reach what is known as the cœcum, its destination (which is one of the large lower intestines), there is always the risk of some of the undigested corn being washed into the small intestines, and consequently of colic or trouble of a kindred nature being started.

The stomach of the horse is, considering the size of the animal, comparatively small, a fact which points to the necessity of frequent feeding, but it is generally agreed that three times a day is quite often enough to feed to keep a horse in good health. In barracks a troop horse's ration per day consists of 10 lbs. corn, 12 lbs. hay, and 8 lbs. straw. The corn is divided into three equal feeds, the hay into two of about 4 lbs. and 8 lbs. respectively (the larger quantity being given at night), and the straw is, of course, used for bedding.

Regularity is desirable, and on no account should grooming operations be carried on during the time the horse is feeding. How would we like to be similarly treated? Only good, sound, and clean food should be given. As a rule, a horse doesn't feed well immediately he returns from an exhausting day's work, and it is an excellent plan to offer him, under such circumstances, instead of plain water, a pail of water into which a double handful or two of oatmeal has been mixed. When he has been groomed and made comfortable he will be ready for his usual meal.

At least once a week a horse should have a bran mash, and occasionally a linseed mash. If Sunday is a day of rest, then Saturday night is a favourable opportunity for giving this change.

Rock salt should always be get-at-able. A horse enjoys nothing better, and it is very necessary. Ordinary salt may be occasionally used as a substitute, or the hay or corn sprinkled with brine.

4. WATERING.

I have already stated that unless a horse is in a muck sweat he may always be led to water on his returning from work. I have always found it answer well to offer water before each meal., i.e., three times a day, as well as on coming in. If the horse doesn't want it

he'll refuse to drink. If he drinks, let him have his fill. In very cold weather it is desirable to put about a pint of boiling water into the pail to take the ice-cold off. Some grooms have a habit of drawing the water and allowing it to stand in the pails in the stables until required. This is a senseless trick.

5. CLIPPING.

It is customary to clip the coat in the early autumn, and there can be no doubt that in the case of underbred animals the practice has much to commend it, if for no other reason than because of the risk of the horse not being thoroughly dried after a hard day's work and the accompanying heavy sweating. A horse should always have an extra rug on him in the stables after he has been clipped, and especial care should be taken to prevent him standing about in the cold or wet without clothing.

CHAPTER XVI.

SADDLERY—FITTING, CLEANING, AND CARE OF.

This is a matter which the ordinary yeoman is not usually properly instructed in, and as the best groomed horse will present but a shabby-genteel sort of appearance unless his saddlery is nicely kept and properly put on, the buckles polished, and the steels free from rust (I personally like to see them bright and well burnished), I hope that what I have to say may lead to a general improvement in this direction.

First, then, with regard to the fitting of the various articles:

SADDLING.

1. The saddle should be placed in the middle of the horse's back; the front of it about the breadth of the hand behind the play of the shoulder.

2. The numnah should be raised well into the fork over the withers by putting the arm under it.

3. The girth should admit a finger between it and the horse's belly. In saddling a horse the girth must be

tightened gradually, and not with violence. It is recommended that the girths of all except young and growing horses should be fitted so as to be worn in the second or third hole from the free end of the girth strap.

4. The surcingle should lie flat over, and not tighter than the girth.

5. The breastplate should be so fitted that the upper edges of the rosette or leather is the breadth of three fingers above the sharp breast-bone. It should admit the breadth of the hand between it and the flat of the shoulder, and also between the martingale (when used) and the horse's chest.

6. Rifle Bucket.—The attachment straps are looped round the rear iron stay on the off side; both are then buckled to the bucket, and adjusted at such a length that the muzzle of the rifle is rather lower than the man's shoulder. The stay strap is passed through the surcingle at right angles to the bucket.

7. The blanket can be folded in several ways. With a horse of normal shape and condition the following method is recommended:—The blanket is folded lengthways in three equal folds, one end is then turned over 24 inches, the other is turned into the pocket formed by the folds; the blanket thus folded is placed on the horse's back with the thick part near the withers. Size when folded, 2 feet by 1 foot 8 inches; when unfolded, 5 feet

5 inches by 4 feet 8 inches. The folding of the blanket may be modified to suit horses of peculiar conformation, and to meet alteration in shape consequent upon falling away in condition, or from other causes.

The foregoing paragraphs, 5 and 6, refer to the regulation cavalry pattern saddle. The same principles, however, hold good with other patterns of saddlery.

BRIDLING.

1. The bridoon should touch the corners of the mouth, but should hang low enough not to wrinkle them.

2. The bit should be placed in the mouth so that the mouthpiece is 1 inch above the lower tusk of a horse and 2 inches above the corner tooth of a mare. This can only be laid down as a general rule, however, as so much depends on the shape and sensitiveness of the horse's mouth and on his temper.

3. The curb should be laid flat and smooth under the jaw, and should admit two fingers easily between it and the jawbone.

4. The headstall should be parallel to and behind the cheekbone.

5. The noseband should be the breadth of two fingers below the cheekbone, and should admit two fingers between it and the nose.

6. The throat lash should admit two fingers between it and the horse's jaw.

7. The bridoon rein should be of such a length that, when held by the middle, in the full of the left hand, with a light feeling of the horse's mouth, it will touch the rider's waist.

METHOD OF CARRYING ARTICLES ON THE HORSE.

Cloak or great-coat, rolled 26 inches long, behind the saddle.

Saddle blanket, under saddle.

Nose-bag (when empty), on the shoe-case, fastened to the shoe-case strap. When oats are carried the strap of the nose-bag must be fastened to the back arch of the saddle.

Mess-tin, fastened by the centre cloak-strap on the off wallet.

Shoe-case, on near side of saddle.

Hoof-picker, on shoe-case strap.

At the discretion of the commanding officer picketing gear may be carried in whole or part in the vehicles of regimental transport.

I strongly recommend my readers to master the above details so as to be able to promptly answer any questions that may be asked. The easiest and therefore the

quickest way is to get a friend who knows to stand by while you are saddling up and correct your errors, you yourself making the necessary alterations under his guidance.

It will often be found that some of the straps cannot be properly adjusted for want of sufficient holes. The remedy is, of course, to punch some more. A proper punch should be kept in every troop.

CLEANING, &c.

If the day has been a long one, or from one cause or another, such as rain or mud, the steels have become very dirty, place them in a pail of water and let them remain there until you have finished cleaning the saddlery. This will have the effect of preventing any rust from hardening and of moistening the saliva which usually adheres to the bits. To clean them, take some silver sand in the palm of your right hand and rub it thoroughly over the steels. In a very short space of time you'll find all the rust and dirt disappear. Keep at it until it does, and don't neglect the corners. Now place the steels in the water again for a few minutes to remove any sand which may have clung to them, then take them out and dry thoroughly with the stable rubber or any soft rags kept for the purpose.

If you are keen on looking smart you can spend a quarter of an hour or so burnishing; if not, smear the steels over lightly with vaseline.

In wet weather it's waste of time and energy to burnish, and the most exacting officer would hardly find fault with you for parading with your "steels in oil," but dirt or rust is unpardonable.

As to the saddlery: I have already stated that the saddle should be allowed to remain on the horse's back until he has quite cooled, but on its being removed the leather padding should be sponged over, so as to remove the sweat and dandruff. The saddle should then be placed on end to dry and air, and the numnah, or blanket, should be exposed for the same purpose, and when dry thoroughly brushed.

Meantime sponge over such parts of the "harness" as may have come in contact with the horse's body or be splashed with mud. The sponge should not be used too wet. Having removed all dirt, squeeze the sponge as dry as possible, and soap it well with some good, plain yellow or ordinary saddle soap, which should be well rubbed into the leather. The effect is to keep it pliable and soft, for once leather is permitted to get dry and hard it perishes and cracks, and becomes unreliable.

The billets, or bit pieces of the reins, and the stirrup leathers should receive particular attention.

As soon as the soap has been absorbed, polish lightly with a soft cloth or chamois leather.

Saddlery should never be stored without first receiving a thorough dressing of palm oil or dubbing. I personally prefer the former, as dubbing darkens the leather too much, for which reason it is an excellent thing to use for toning down new saddlery. Either may be purchased at any tallow-chandlers'.

Avoid drying leather by artificial heat; avoid soaking it; and, above all, avoid putting it away dirty or allowing it to become hard.

ANGLING.

- 1 **Abbott (Samuel).** **Ardenmoor among the Hills:** a Record of Scenery and Sports in the Highlands of Scotland [Angling and Shooting]. Illustrations by the Author. Svo. cloth. 1876 8s.
- 2 **Adams (Joseph).** **Salmon and Trout Angling:** its Theory and Practice. With 18 illustrations. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1924 7s. 6d.
- 3 — **The Angler's Guide to the Irish Fisheries:** containing Descriptions of Angling Days spent on the Rivers and Principal Loughs throughout that Country; setting forth their True Sporting Quality, with Hints on Flies, Tackle, etc. Illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1924 10s. 6d.
- 4 **AFLALO (F. G.).** **A Book of Fishing Stories.** Edited by F. G. AFLALO. With contributions by LIEUT.-COL. P. R. BAIRNSFATHER, RT. HON. S. G. BUXTON, LORD DESBOROUGH, EARL GREY, HON. A. E. GATHORNE-HARDY, SIR HERBERT MAXWELL, C. F. HOLDER, SIR T. ESMONDE, SIR H. SETON-KARR, H. T. SHERIDAN, and the EDITOR. With numerous fine plates, including 4 COLOURED plates. 4to. cloth. 1913 £1 5s.
- 5 — **British Salt-Water Fishes.** With a Chapter on the ARTIFICIAL CULTURE OF SEA-FISH, by R. B. MARSTON. Illustrated with COLOURED plates. Cr. 4to. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1904 £1 8s.
- 6 **[ALLEN (R.).]** **The Sportsman in Ireland,** with his Summer Route through the HIGHLANDS OF SCOTLAND. By a COSMOPOLITE. . . . FIRST EDITION. With illustrations by the Author. 2 vols. Svo. original cloth. London, 1840 25s.
- 7 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With illustrations by the author and P. C. TRENCH. Square Svo. WELL BOUND IN HALF MOROCCO, gilt tops. London, 1897 £1 15s.
∴ This book, which is generally attributed to Serjeant Allen of the Irish Bar, gives a delightful description of the then wilds of Kerry and Connemara.
- 8 **[Anderdon (John L.).]** **The River Dove:** with Some Quiet Thoughts on the Happy Practice of Angling. FIRST EDITION. Sm. Svo. orig. cloth. London, W. Pickering, 1847. (PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, WITH INSCRIPTION.) 13s.
- 9 **Armistead (W. H.).** **Trout Waters:** Management and Angling. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1920 5s.

- 10 **Aston (Sir George).** *Letters to Young Fly-Fishers.* With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1926 6s.
- 11 **Badham (Rev. C. D.).** *Prose Halieutics, OR ANCIENT AND MODERN FISH TATTLE.* Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1854 6s.
- 12 **Barnes (G. F.).** *The Rail and the Rod: or Tourist-Angler's Guide to Waters and Quarters on the South-Eastern Railway, etc.* Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1869 5s.
- 13 **Barry (W.).** *Moorland and Stream: with Notes and Prose Idylls on Shooting and Trout Fishing.* Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1871 3s. 6d.
- 14 **Beever (John).** *Practical Fly-Fishing.* A new edition, with a Memoir of the Author by W. G. COLLINGWOOD; also Additional Notes and a Chapter on CHAR FISHING by A. R. SEVERN . . . EDITION-DE-LUXE [limited to 56 copies], printed on Dutch handmade paper. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1893. (SCARCE) 21s.
- 15 **Berners (Dame Juliana).** *The Treatyse of Fysshynge wyth an Angle.* With woodcuts [PICKERING'S REPRINT]. Post 8vo. half calf. 1827 15s.
- 16 — *The Treatyse of Fysshynge with an Angle.* Preface and Glossary by THOMAS SATCHELL [limited to 200 copies]. Sm. 4to. orig. half binding. 1885 18s.
 *. A reprint of an older form of the original, from a MS. in the possession of Alfred Dennison, Esq.
- 17 **Best (Thomas).** *A Concise Treatise on the Art of Angling,* confirmed by actual experience and minute observation . . . Fourth edition. With frontispiece. Sm. 8vo. boards. London, 1798 8s.
- 18 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. To which is now added, NOBBS'S COMPLETE TROLLER, etc. Frontispiece. Post 8vo. old black morocco. 1814 15s.
- 19 **Bickerdyke (John).** *The Book of the All-Round Angler: a Comprehensive Treatise on Angling in both Fresh and Salt Water.* Fifth Edition, revised and much enlarged. With 26 plates, and 320 text illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1922 8s. 6d.
- 20 — *Practical Letters to Sea Fishers.* With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. N.D. 5s.
- 21 **Bridgett (R. C.).** *Tight Lines: Angling Sketches.* With 16 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1926 10s. 6d.
- 22 **Briggs (Ernest E.).** *Angling and Art in Scotland: Some Fishing Experiences related and illustrated.* With 32 COLOURED plates. Square 8vo. cloth. 1908 15s.

- 23 **Brookes (R.). The Art of Angling**, now improved, with Additions, and formed into a Dictionary, etc., etc. With frontispiece and some 135 woodcuts exactly describing the different kinds of Fish. Sm. 8vo. old calf. London, 1766 25s.
- 24 **Browne (Moses). Angling Sports: in Nine Piscatory Eclogues.** A New Attempt to Introduce a More pleasing Variety and Mixture of Subjects and Characters into Pastoral, etc. Third Edition. With engraved frontispiece. Sm. 8vo. old calf, neatly rebacked. London, 1773 18s.
- 25 **Buxton (Earl). Fishing and Shooting.** With 6 illustrations by ARCHIBALD THORBURN. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1924 7s. 6d.
- 26 **Caine (William). An Angler at Large.** With a coloured frontispiece. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1911 6s.
- 27 **Calderwood (W. L.). The Salmon Rivers and Lochs of Scotland . . .** FIRST EDITION. With 4 COLOURED plates, maps, and 34 other full-page illustrations. Large 8vo. cloth. 1909 25s.
- 28 — Ditto. Second Edition, revised. With maps and 17 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1921 25s.
- 29 **Carroll (W.). The Angler's Vade-Mecum**, containing an ACCOUNT OF THE WATER FLIES, THEIR SEASONS, and the KIND OF WEATHER that brings most of them to the Water; the whole represented in 12 COLOURED plates. To which is added, A DESCRIPTION of the different BAITS used in ANGLING and Where Found. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1818. (SCARCE) 21s.
- 30 **Chapman (Abel). Wild Norway: with Chapters on SPITSBERGEN, DENMARK, etc.** Illustrated by the Author and others. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1897. (SCARCE) £3 3s.
 .: Chapters on Salmon and Trout Fishing.
- 31 **Chaytor (A. H.). Letters to a Salmon Fisher's Sons.** Third Edition, revised, with appendix. Diagrams and illustrations. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 9s.
- 32 **Cholmondeley-Pennell (H.). The Sporting Fish of Great Britain: with Notes on Ichthyology.** Illustrated by 16 lithographs of fish, in GOLD, SILVER and COLOURS . . . LARGE PAPER COPY. Roy. 8vo. orig. half vellum. 1886 30s.
- 33 — **The Angler-Naturalist: a Popular History of British Fresh-Water Fish.** With 150 wood engravings. Cr. 8vo. cloth. (1863) 5s.
- 34 — **The Book of the Pike: a Practical Treatise on the various Methods of Jack Fishing.** With COLOURED frontispiece and other illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1865 6s.

- 35 **Chrystal (Major R. A.). Angling Theories and Methods**, with an Introduction by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL. With 16 illustrations. Svo. cloth, new. 1927 10s. 6d.
- 36 **Colquhoun (John). The Moor and the Loch**, containing Practical Hints on most of the HIGHLAND SPORTS, and Notices of the Habits of the different Creatures of Game and Prey in the Mountainous Districts of Scotland; with an ESSAY ON LOCH-FISHING. Illustrations. FIRST EDITION. Svo. orig. cloth. Edinburgh, 1840 7s. 6d.
- 37 — Ditto. FOURTH EDITION, enlarged. With illustrations. 2 vols. cr. Svo. orig. cloth. Edinburgh, 1878 18s.
- 38 **Coquet-Dale Fishing Songs (The)**, now first collected and edited, by a NORTH COUNTRY ANGLER. Sm. Svo. orig. cloth. 1852 7s.
- 39 **Couch (Jonathan). History of the Fishes of the British Islands**. Illustrated with 252 COLOURED plates from drawings by the author. 4 vols. roy. Svo. orig. cloth. 1867 £3
- 40 **Crawhall (Joseph). A Collection of Right Merrie Garlands for North Country Anglers**. Edited by J. CRAWHALL, and continued to this Present Year. Cr. Svo. orig. half roxburgh. Newcastle, 1864 12s.
- 41 **Dennys (John). The Secrets of Angling**. A reprint of the edition of 1613, with Introduction by THOMAS WESTWOOD. Sm. 4to. orig. half binding. 1883 15s.
- 42 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. Edited by "PISCATOR." 2 vols. 12mo. orig. wrappers. 1885 7s. 6d.
- 43 **Dewar (G. A. B.). The Book of the Dry-Fly**. With 8 plates in COLOUR. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1910 7s. 6d.
- 44 **[Dixon (Wilmot)]. Kings of the Rod, Rifle, and Gun**. By "Thormanby," *pseud. i.e.*, Wilmot Dixon. With 32 portraits and illustrations. 2 vols. Svo. cloth. 1901 18s.
- 45 **Dunne (J. W.). Sunshine and Dry Fly . . .** Post Svo. cloth. 1924 5s.
- 46 **Englefield (James). The Delightful Life of Pleasure on the Thames**, and an Angler's Perfect Sport. Thin Svo. cloth. 1912 6s.
- 47 **Fisher (P.), and others. The Angler's Souvenir**. With full-page engravings by BECKWITH and TOPHAM, also woodcut borders to each page. Post Svo. orig. cloth. 1836 8s.
- 48 **Fisherman's Pie: an Angling Symposium**. Edited by W. A. HUNTER. With 16 plates and 25 other illustrations. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1926 7s. 6d.
- 49 **FISHING. EDITED BY HORACE G. HUTCHINSON [COUNTRY LIFE LIBRARY OF SPORT]**. With numerous plates, including some in COLOUR, also illustrations in the text. 2 vols. Svo. cloth. 1904 25s.

- 50 **Fishing.** BY H. CHOLMONDELEY-PENNELL AND OTHERS [BADMINTON LIBRARY SERIES]. With numerous illustrations. 2 vols. cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1886 12s.
- 51 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Orig. half dark blue roxburgh binding 15s.
 Vol I., Salmon and Sea Trout ; Vol II., Pike and Coarse Fish.
- 52 [Fitzgibbon (Edward)]. **A Handbook of Angling: Teaching Fly-Fishing, Trolling, Bottom-Fishing, and Salmon-Fishing** . . . By Ephemera. Woodcuts. Post 8vo. half calf. 1847 7s.
- 53 **Francis (Francis).** **By Lake and River: an Angler's Ramble in the NORTH OF ENGLAND and SCOTLAND.** Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1874 6s.
- 54 — **Fish-Culture: a Practical Guide to the Modern System of Breeding and Rearing Fish.** With illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1865 7s. 6d.
- 55 — **A Book on Angling: being a Complete Treatise on the Art of Angling in every Branch.** New Edition, edited, with an Introduction, by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL. With numerous illustrations, including COLOURED plates. 8vo. cloth. 1920 15s.
- 56 **Gathorne-Hardy (Hon. A. E.). Autumns in Argyleshire with Rod and Gun.** With illustrations by ARCHIBALD THORBURN . . . FIRST EDITION. 8vo. cloth. 1900 18s.
- 57 **Geen (Philip).** **What I Have Seen while Fishing, and How I Have Caught my Fish.** Portrait and 73 illustrations. Thick 8vo. cloth. 1905 15s.
- 58 — **Fishing in Ireland.** Portrait and numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 10s. 6d.
 ∴ Forms part one of "What I have Seen while Fishing."
- 59 — **Fishing in Scotland and the Home Counties.** Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 10s. 6d.
 ∴ Forms part two of "What I have Seen while Fishing."
- 60 — **Days Stolen for Sport.** With 52 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 12s.
- 61 **GENTLEMAN ANGLER (THE): CONTAINING SHORT, PLAIN, AND EASY INSTRUCTIONS, WHEREBY THE MOST IGNORANT BEGINNER, MAY, IN A LITTLE TIME, BECOME A PERFECT ARTIST IN ANGLING for Salmon, Salmon-Peal, Trout, Pike, Carp, Perch, Barbel, Tench, Bream, etc., etc. With several Observations on Angling, Angle Rods, and Artificial Flies . . . Together with an Appendix, containing the Method of Rock and Sea Fishing . . . By a GENTLE-**

GENTLEMAN ANGLER (THE)—*continued.*

- MAN who has made ANGLING his DIVERSION for upwards of 28 Years. FIRST EDITION. 12mo. contemporary calf. London: A. Bettesworth, 1726 £3 15s.
- 62 — Ditto. THIRD EDITION. With additions. 12mo. old sheep binding. London, C. Hitch. N.D. (circa 1740) £2 10s.
- 64 **Gray (T. Seccombe).** **Pike Fishing:** Red Letter Days, and others, with Hints on Salmon Fishing. With a Foreword by R. B. MARSTON. Illustrated. Svo. cloth. 1923 12s. 6d.
- 63 **Greene (H. Plunket).** **Where the Bright Waters Meet.** With 32 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1924 12s. 6d.
- 65 **Gregg (W. H.).** **Where, When, and How to Catch Fish on the East Coast of Florida.** With 100 engravings and 12 COLOURED illustrations of Fishes. Svo. cloth. New York, 1902 15s.
- 66 **Grey (Viscount), of Falloden.** **Fly Fishing . . .** FIRST EDITION. With 7 plates, including 2 COLOURED plates of Flies. Cr. Svo. orig. cloth. 1899 £1 10s.
- 67 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With 6 plates, 2 coloured. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1924 5s.
- 68 — **Falloden Papers.** Illustrated with charming woodcuts by ROBERT GIBBINGS. Svo. cloth. 1926 10s. 6d.
- 69 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER, and SIGNED by the AUTHOR [limited to 100 copies]. Svo. cloth. 1926 £2 2s.
- ∴ Contains a chapter entitled "The Fly-Fisherman," which did not appear in the author's previous work on Fly-Fishing.
- 70 **Grey (Zane).** **Tales of the Angler's Eldorado, New Zealand.** With over 100 illustrations from photographs taken by the author, and from drawings by FRANK E. PHARES. Imp. Svo. cloth. 1926 21s.
- 70A — **Tales of Fishing Virgin Seas.** With 100 illustrations from photographs taken by the author and others, also drawings by L. W. SMITH. Imp. Svo. cloth. 1925 21s.
- 71 **GRIMBLE (Augustus).** **THE SALMON and SEA TROUT RIVERS OF ENGLAND and WALES.** With map and numerous plates. ORIGINAL and BEST EDITION. 2 vols. 4to. orig. half vellum. 1904 £1 18s.
- 72 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, in one volume. With map and illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1913 9s.
- 73 — **The SALMON RIVERS OF SCOTLAND . . .** ORIGINAL and BEST EDITION. With maps and numerous fine plates. 4 vols. 4to. orig. half vellum. 1899 £4 10s.

GRIMBLE (Augustus)—*continued*.

- 74 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** In one volume. Map and illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1913 9s.
- 75 — **THE SALMON RIVERS OF IRELAND . . . ORIGINAL AND BEST EDITION.** With maps and numerous fine plates. 2 vols. 4to. orig. half vellum. 1903 £1 18s.
- 76 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With maps and illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1913 9s.
- 77 **GRISWOLD (F. G.). Fish Facts and Fancies.** With 16 plates and a coloured vignette [limited to 750 copies]. Cr. Svo. cloth. New York, 1926 21s.
- 78 **Hale (Major J. H.). How to Tie Salmon Flies.** With illustrated Directions. **SECOND EDITION**, revised. 12mo. cloth. 1919 5s.
- 79 **HALFORD (Frederic M.). The Dry-Fly Man's Handbook:** a Complete Manual, including the Fisherman's Entomology and the Making and Management of a Fishery. With numerous plates. Svo. cloth. 1913 25s.
- 80 — Ditto. **EDITION-DE-LUXE**, limited to 100 copies. Signed by the Author. 4to. orig. half red calf. London, 1913 £4 4s.
- 81 — **Dry-Fly Fishing: in Theory and Practice . . . ORIGINAL EDITION.** With 26 plates, including some in COLOUR. Roy. Svo. orig. cloth. 1889. (Scarce) £2 2s.
- 82 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, revised. With 19 plates. Svo. HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1899 £2 5s.
- 83 — **Modern Development of the Dry-Fly:** the New Dry-Fly Patterns, the Manipulation of Dressing Them, and Practical Experiences of their Use. Portrait and 43 plates, some in COLOUR. Svo. cloth. 1923 £1 11s. 6d.
- 84 — **Floating Flies, and How to Dress Them:** a Treatise on the Most Modern Methods of Dressing Artificial Flies for Trout and Grayling, with full illustrations, and directions, and containing 90 HAND-COLOURS engravings of the most Killing Patterns, etc. Svo. orig. cloth. London, 1886. (SCARCE) £2 10s.
- 85 — **Making a Fishery.** Portrait and other illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1902 18s.
- 86 **Hall (H. M.). Idylls of Fishermen:** a History of the Literary Species. Post Svo. cloth. New York, 1912 3s. 6d.

- 87 **Hamilton (Edward)**. **Recollections of Fly-Fishing**, for Salmon, Trout and Grayling, with Notes on their Haunts, Habits, and History. Illustrated by a mezzotint engraving by F. SEYMOUR HADEN, and woodcuts. Sm. Svo. orig. cloth. 1884. (SCARCE) 18s.
- 88 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt tops 21s.
- 89 **Hamilton (Francis)**. **An Account of the Fishes found in the River Ganges** and its Branches. A series of 39 fine plates [without the text]. Roy. Svo. half calf. 1822 15s.
- 90 **Hardy (John James)**. **Salmon Fishing**. With 33 plates, including one coloured plate of flies, and other illustrations in the text. Svo. orig. cloth. 1907. (SCARCE) 21s.
- 91 **Hedges (F. A. Mitchell)**. **Battles with Giant Fish**. Illustrated with 63 photographs by LADY RICHMOND BROWN. Svo. cloth. 1926 10s. 6d.
- 92 **Henderson (William)**. **My Life as an Angler**. . . . FIRST EDITION With portrait of the Author, and illustrations by C. BURLISON, engraved by EDMUND EVANS. Cr. Svo. orig. cloth. 1876. [Printed for private circulation only] 15s.
- 93 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Large Paper. Roy. Svo. orig. half morocco. 1876 18s.
- 94 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With portrait and 67 woodcuts. Svo. orig. cloth. 1879 12s. 6d.
- 95 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With portrait and 11 woodcuts. Cr. Svo. orig. cloth. 1880 7s. 6d.
- 96 **Herbert (Henry William)**. **Frank Forester's Fish and Fishing of the United States and British Provinces of North America**. With illustrations. Svo. orig. cloth. London, 1849. (Scarce) £1 4s.
- 97 **Hewitt (E. R.)**. **Secrets of the Salmon**. With illustrations from photographs and drawings by the author. Cr. Svo. cloth. New York, 1925 12s. 6d.
- 98 — **Telling on the Trout**. With illustrations from photographs and drawings by the author. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1926 10s. 6d.
- 99 **HILLS (John W.)**. **A SUMMER ON THE TEST**. Illustrated with twelve dry-points, by NORMAN WILKINSON, the text finely printed on HANDMADE PAPER limited to 300 copies, signed by the author. Roy. 4to. cloth. 1924 £10 10s.
- 100 — **A History of Fly Fishing for Trout** . . . Svo. cloth. 1921 12s. 6d.

- 101 **Hodgson (W. Earl).** **How to Fish:** a Treatise on Trout and Trout Fishers. With illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1907 4s. 6d.
- 102 **Holcombe (F. D.).** **Modern Sea Angling.** With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1923 7s. 6d.
An admirable book, instructive, interesting, and well-written.—*The Field*.
- 103 **Holder (Charles F.).** **Big Game at Sea.** With many illustrations. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1908 14s.
- 104 — **The Big Game Fishes of the United States.** With numerous plates, including several in colour. 8vo. cloth. 1903 15s.
- 105 **Houghton (W.).** **British Freshwater Fishes.** Illustrated with woodcuts, and 41 COLOURED plates figuring some 64 species. 2 vols. folio, half morocco. 1879 £2 10s.
- 106 **Hunter (W. A.).** **Fisherman's Knots and Wrinkles:** comprising Knots, Splices, etc., and How to Make Them; Fly-Dressing: a Simple Method; Net-Making for Amateurs; Modelling Fish in Plaster; Hints and Wrinkles. Illustrations. 12mo. cloth. New. 1927 2s. 6d.
- 107 **Hutton (J. Arthur).** **The Life-History of the Salmon.** With an Introduction by PROF. J. A. THOMSON. With 17 plates. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1925 6s.
- 108 **Idle (Christopher),** *pseud.* **Hints on Shooting and Fishing, etc.,** both on Sea and Land, and in the Freshwater Lochs of Scotland. Post 8vo, orig. cloth. 1865 4s.
- 109 **Jackson (John).** **The Practical Fly-Fisher,** more particularly for Grayling or Umber. Illustrated with 9 COLOURED plates of Flies. Thin 8vo. orig. cloth. 1880 12s.
- 110 **Jesse (Edward).** **An Angler's Rambles . . .** Sm. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1836 3s. 6d.
- 111 **Jones (Sheridan R.).** **Black Bass and Bass Craft:** the Life-Habits of the Two Bass, and Successful Angling Strategy. With photographs and drawings by the author. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1924 15s.
- 112 **Kelson (Geo. M.).** **The Salmon Fly:** How to Dress it, and How to Use it. With numerous illustrations, including COLOURED plates of flies. Cr. 4to. cloth. 1895 £1 15s.
- 113 — **Tips . . .** With numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1901 9s.
- 114 **Kennard (Edward).** **Norwegian Sketches: Fishing in Strange Waters.** Numerous illustrations by the Author. Oblong 4to. orig. boards, cloth back. 1889 12s. 6d.

- 115 **Knox (A. E.). Autumns on the Spey.** With 4 lithograph illustrations by WOLF . . . ORIGINAL EDITION. Sm. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1872 9s.
- 116 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER ISSUE. With the illustrations in half-tone. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 7s.
- 117 **La Branche (G. M. L.). The Dry-Fly and Fast Water :** Fishing with the Floating Fly on American Trout Streams, together with some Observations on Fly Fishing in General. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1926 10s.
- 118 **LAMOND (Henry). THE SEA-TROUT : a Study in Natural History.** With numerous illustrations, including several COLOURED plates. 4to. cloth. London, 1916. (*Scarce*) £2 15s.
- 119 ——— **The Gentle Art :** Some Sketches and Studies. With 8 illustrations by the author. 4to. cloth. 1911 9s.
- 120 **Lang (Andrew). Angling Sketches . . .** FIRST EDITION. With 3 etchings and numerous illustrations by W. G. BURN-MURDOCH. Post 8vo. orig. cloth. 1891 10s.
- 121 **Lloyd (L.). Scandinavian Adventures,** during a Residence of upwards of Twenty Years ; representing Sporting Incidents, and Subjects of Natural History, and Devices for Entrapping Wild Animals ; with some Account of the Northern Fauna, etc. Illustrated with TINTED lithograph plates and numerous woodcuts in the text. BEST EDITION. 2 vols. large 8vo. orig. cloth. 1854 £1 15s.
 ∴ Salmon and Trout Fishing ; Wolf Hunting ; Bear Hunting ; Elk Hunting ; etc., etc.
- 122 **Looker (S. J.). Float and Fly : A Little Book for Anglers.** Edited, with a Foreword, by S. J. LOOKER, and a frontispiece by CLAUD LOVAT FRASER. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 1922 6s.
- 123 **Mackillop (Lt.-Col. J.) and Hutchinson (H. G.). Letters to Young Sportsmen on Hunting and Angling.** Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1920 3s. 6d.
- 124 **Malloch (P. D.). The Life-History and Habits of the Salmon, Sea-Trout, and other Freshwater Fish.** With numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1910. (*SCARCE*) £1 10s.
- 125 **Martin (J. W.). My Fishing Days and Fishing Ways.** With an Introductory Note by H. T. SHERINGHAM. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1924 3s. 6d.
- 126 ——— **Days Among the Pike and Perch.** With illustrations. Post 8vo. cloth. 1924 3s. 6d.

- 127 **Mascall (Leonard).** **A Booke of Fishing**, with Hooke and Line, reprinted from the edition of 1590 ; with PREFACE and GLOSSARY by THOMAS SATCHELL. Sm. 4to. orig. half roxburgh. 1884. (SCARCE) £1 10s.
- 128 **MAXWELL (Sir Herbert).** **THE STORY of the TWEED.** Illustrated with NUMEROUS FINE PLATES by D. Y. CAMERON ; the text BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED in large type on HANDMADE PAPER [limited to 375 numbered copies]. Folio, orig. cloth. 1905 £4 4s.
- 129 — **Salmon and Sea Trout:** How to Propagate, Preserve, and Catch Them, in British Waters. With illustrations by the author and others. Post 8vo, cl. N.D. 7s. 6d.
- 130 — **British Fresh-Water Fishes.** With 12 COLOURED plates, including 22 figures from photographs. Cr. 4to. cloth. 1904 15s.
- 131 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled backs, gilt tops. As NEW £1 15s.
- 132 — *Editor.* **FISHING AT HOME and ABROAD.** Portrait and 59 FINE PLATES, 7 of which are in COLOUR ; the text printed on HANDMADE PAPER [limited to 750 copies]. 4to. orig. brown morocco binding. London, 1913 £6 6s.
 ∴ The contributors include : *The Editor, R. B. Marston, F. G. Aflalo, Theodore Gordon, and C. E. Lucas.*
- 133 — **CHRONICLES of the HOUGHTON FISHING CLUB, 1822-1898.** Edited by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL. Illustrated with 44 FINE PORTRAITS and other plates, after SIR F. CHANTREY, R.A., SIR EDWIN LANDSEER, R.A., J. M. W. TURNER, R.A., GEORGE JONES, R.A., and from photographs. Text finely printed on HANDMADE PAPER [limited to 350 numbered copies]. 4to. cloth. London, 1908 £3 3s.
- 134 **Mayer (Alfred M.),** *Editor.* **Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters.** With several hundred illustrations after drawings by J. C. BEARD, M. J. BURNS, and other artists, BEST EDITION, with some of the engravings proofs on Japan paper. 2 vols, imp. 8vo. orig. half binding. Edinburgh, 1884 £1 15s.
 ∴ Includes chapters on Fishing, Shooting, Moose-Hunting, Bear-Hunting, Deer Hunting, etc. Among the contributors are Lord Dunraven, G. B. Grinnell, C. C. Ward, F. Endicott, C. E. Whitehead, and the editor.
- 134A **Menzies (W. J. M.).** **The Salmon : its Life Story.** [With charts, diagrams and numerous plates. 8vo. cloth. New. 1925 21s.
 ∴ The author has had more opportunities than most people of observing the salmon in the various stages of its life and of attempting to elucidate the problems it presents. This book is an accurate record of facts.

- 135 **Meysey-Thompson (Col. R. F.). A Fishing Catechism . . . Fcap.**
Svo. cloth. 1905 7s.
- 136 **Moffat (A. S.). The Secrets of Angling. With illustrations. Cr.**
Svo. orig. cloth. 1865 6s. 6d.
- 137 **MOSELEY (Martin E.). The Dry-Fly Fisherman's Entomology ;**
being a Supplement to HALFORD'S THE DRY-FLY MAN'S HANDBOOK.
Portrait, 72 COLOURED figures of Flies, and other illustrations in the
text. 12mo. orig. cloth. London, 1921 £2 2s.
- 138 — **Insect Life, and the Management of a Trout Fishery. Illus-**
trated with 57 reproductions of photographs from nature by the
author, plan, and frontispiece. 12mo. cloth. 1926 7s. 6d.
- 139 **Mottram (J. C.). Sea Trout and other Fishing Studies . . . Sm.**
Svo. cloth, new. N.D. 6s.
- 140 **Nicoll (Henry). Salmon and other Things. With two illustrations.**
Sm. Svo. cloth. 1923 7s. 6d.
- 141 **[NORTH (Hon. Roger)]. A Discourse of Fish and Fishponds. Done**
by a Person of Honour. SECOND EDITION. 12mo. old sheep.
London, 1715 25s.
- 142 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, printed in LARGE TYPE, and illus-
trated with 18 BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED SPECIMENS OF FISH,
by EBENEZER ALBIN. Sm. folio, calf binding. London, N.D. (1794)
£3 15s.
- 142A **Parker (Eric). An Angler's Garland of Fields, Rivers, and other**
Country Contentments [in Prose and Verse]. Compiled by ERIC
PARKER . . . EDITION-DE-LUXE. Svo. well-bound in full white
vellum, gilt tops. 1920 £2 2s.
- 143 **PEAKE (R. B.). Snobson's Seasons, being Annals of COCKNEY**
SPORTS. With 92 HUMOROUS plates, including ANGLING and
SHOOTING SUBJECTS, by ROBERT SEYMOUR. Roy. Svo,
HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled backs,
gilt top. N.D. £2 10s.
- 144 **Peard (W.). A Year of Liberty : or Salmon Angling in Ireland . . .**
Cr. Svo. cloth. 1867 8s. 6d.
- 145 **Penn (Richard). Maxims and Hints on Angling, Chess, Shooting,**
and other Matters ; also MISERIES OF FISHING. Illustrated with
woodcuts [by SEYMOUR]. 12mo. orig. cloth. 1842 10s. 6d.
- 146 **Phillips (Ernest). Trout in Lakes and Reservoirs : a Practical Guide**
to Managing, Stocking, and Fishing. With 8 illustrations. Sm.
8vo. cloth. 1914 7s. 6d.
- 147 — **Float-Fishing . . . Post 8vo. cloth. 1925 4s.**

- 148 **Phillips (Henry). The True Enjoyment of Angling.** With fine portrait of the author and numerous plates of music. Roy. 8vo. orig. cloth. London, 1843 £1 10s.
 * SUBSCRIBER'S COPY, OF WHICH ONLY 100 WERE PRINTED.
- 149 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** Ordinary issue. With similar plates. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1843 12s. 6d.
- 150 **Pike and Perch.** BY W. SENIOR and others [FUR, FEATHER, and FIN SERIES]. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1900 4s.
- 151 **Platts (W. Carter). Trout Streams : their Management and Improvement.** With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1927 7s. 6d.
- 152 **Pritt (T. E.). North-Country Flies.** Comprising eleven plates of HAND-PAINTED ILLUSTRATIONS from the author's own drawings, with Particulars of the DRESSINGS and SEASON of each FLY, and Chapters on FISHING THE MINNOW, the CREEPER, the STONEFLY and the WORM IN CLEAR WATER, with an extra plate showing the Hooks necessary therefor. 8vo. cloth. 1886. (SCARCE) £2 10s.
- 153 — **Yorkshire Trout Flies.** Comprising 11 plates of illustrations from the author's own drawings, with the particulars of the dressings and seasons of each Fly ; and Chapters on Fishing the MINNOW, the CREEPER, the STONEFLY and the WORM IN CLEAR WATER, With an extra plate, showing the hooks necessary therefor. 8vo. orig. cloth. Leeds, 1885. (Scarce) £3
- 154 **Pryce-Tannatt (T. E.). How to Dress Salmon-Flies : a Handbook for Amateurs.** With 12 plates, 8 of them in COLOUR, and 101 figures in the text. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1914 10s. 6d.
- 155 **Radcliffe (William). Fishing, from the Earliest Times.** Revised Edition, with ADDITIONAL ILLUSTRATIONS and a new BIBLIOGRAPHY. 8vo. cloth. 1926 21s.
- 156 **Regan (C. T.). The Freshwater Fishes of the British Isles.** With many illustrations by the author. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1911 5s.
- 157 **Ronalds (Alfred). The Fly-Fisher's Entomology,** with coloured representations of the NATURAL and ARTIFICIAL INSECT ; and a Few Observations and Instructions on TROUT and GRAYLING FISHING. FIFTH EDITION, revised. With Additions by Piscator. Illustrated with 20 fine COLOURED engravings. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1856 15s.
- 158 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** Edited, with an INTRODUCTION, by H. T. SHERINGHAM. With 20 COLOURED plates and 14 other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1921 15s.

- 159 **Salmon (The).** By the Hon. A. E. Gathorne-Hardy and others. [FUR, FEATHER AND FIN SERIES]. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1898 6s.
- 160 **Salter (T. F.). The Angler's Guide:** being a Plain and Complete Practical Treatise on the ART OF ANGLING for Sea, River, and Pond Fish . . . To which is added a TREATISE ON TROLLING. Eighth Edition. With portrait and 88 woodcuts. Sm. 8vo. orig. morocco. 1833 8s. 6d.
- 161 **Samuels (Edward A.). With Fly-Rod and Camera** [in the UNITED STATES AND CANADA]. Illustrated with 150 plates, from photographs by the author. Sm. 4to. cloth. New York, 1890 £1 8s.
- 162 **Sandeman (Fraser). Angling Travels in Norway.** With numerous illustrations by Pencil, Brush, and Camera, and COLOURED illustrations of SALMON FLIES, by the author. 8vo. cloth. 1895 12s.
- 163 **SCROPE (William). Days and Nights of SALMON FISHING in the Tweed:** with a SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE NATURAL HISTORY and HABITS of the SALMON, INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN, etc. FIRST AND BEST EDITION, illustrated with fine TINTED lithographs, and wood engravings by L. HAGHE, T. LANDSEER, and S. WILLIAMS, from paintings by SIR DAVID WILKIE, EDWIN LANDSEER and others. Large 8vo, CONTEMPORARY GREEN CALF. London, 1843 £7 7s.
- 164 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL DARK GREEN MOROCCO, panelled back, with angling emblems, gilt tops, UNCUT, with the ORIGINAL GREEN CLOTH COVERS PRESERVED. (VERY FINE COPY) £12 12s.
- 165 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with an Introduction by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL. With plates (some in COLOUR) after LANDSEER, WILKIE, and others. Square 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN CALF, with angling emblems, gilt tops. 1898 £2 2s.
- 166 — Ditto. Another Edition, edited, with an INTRODUCTION by T. SHERINGHAM. With COLOURED and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1921 15s.
- 167 **SHERINGHAM (H. T.). Elements of Angling:** a Book for Beginners. Sm. 8vo. cloth, new. N.D. 7s. 6d.
- 168 — **Trout Fishing:** Memories and Morals. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1920 12s. 6d.
- 169 — **Where to Fish: "The Field" Guide to the Rivers and Lakes of the World,** with a Record of Past Events, Tables of Information, etc. Edited by H. T. SHERINGHAM. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1926 3s. 6d.

- 170 **Shirley (Thomas).** **The Angler's Museum:** or the Whole Art of FLOAT and FLY-FISHING . . . Second Edition, to which is prefixed the Sermon of St. Anthony to a Miraculous Congregation of Fishes. Portrait of JOHN KIRBY, the celebrated Angler. Small piece cut away from lower margin of title, and an extra engraving inserted. 12mo. half calf. N.D. (circa 1800) 15s.
- 171 **Skues (G. E. M.).** **Minor Tactics of the Chalk Stream,** and Kindred Studies. With coloured frontispiece. Large 8vo. cloth. 1924 7s. 6d.
- 172 — **The Way of a Trout with a Fly,** and some Further Studies in Minor Tactics. With 3 plates, 2 of them in colour. Large 8vo. cloth. 1921 7s. 6d.
- 173 **Songs of the Edinburgh Angling Club.** With illustrations drawn and engraved by Members of the Club. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1879 10s.
- 174 **Southard (Charles Z.).** **Trout Fly-Fishing in America.** With numerous illustrations, including some COLOURED plates, by H. H. LEONARD. 4to. cloth. 1915 £1 15s.
- 175 **SPARROW (W. Shaw).** **ANGLING in BRITISH ART, through Five CENTURIES:** Prints, Pictures, Books. With a Foreword by H. T. SHERINGHAM. With 200 illustrations, including 39 in COLOUR. 4to. cloth. 1923 £2 10s.
- 176 **Stewart (W. C.).** **The Practical Angler,** or the ART OF TROUT FISHING, more particularly applied to Clear Water. Woodcuts. 12mo. HALF CALF. 1847 6s.
- 177 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With Introduction and Note by W. E. HODGSON, and including coloured facsimiles of the Flies used by Mr. Stewart. Cr. 8vo. cloth, new. 1919 5s.
- 178 **Stoddart (T. T.).** **The Angler's Companion to the Rivers and Lochs of Scotland.** SECOND EDITION. With 2 plates, one coloured. Sm. 8vo. half calf. 1853 8s.
- 179 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** Edited, with an Introduction, by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL. With COLOURED and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1923 15s.
- 180 **Temple (Michael).** **First Steps to Fly-Fishing.** Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1924 4s.
- 181 **THOMAS (H. Sullivan).** **The Rod in India:** being Hints How to obtain Sport, with Remarks on the Natural History of Fish, their Culture and Value, and Illustrations of Fish and Tackle. With 25 fine plates, 8 of which are COLOURED, also woodcuts. BEST EDITION. Large 8vo. cloth. London, 1881 £1 10s.
- 182 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With 17 plates, and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1897 12s.

- 183 **Trout (The)**. By the Marquess of Granby and others. [FUR, FEATHER AND FIN SERIES]. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1898 6s.
- 184 **VENABLES (Col. Robert)**. **THE EXPERIENCED ANGLER**: or Angling Improv'd ; being a General Discourse of Angling. Imparting the Aptest Ways and Choicest Experiments for the Taking of most sorts of Fish, in Pond or River. **THIRD EDITION**. Much enlarged. With engraved frontispiece and small copperplate engravings of Fish. 12mo. old calf binding. London, 1668 £5 10s.
- 185 — Ditto. **FIFTH EDITION**, enlarged. With similar engravings. 12mo. old sheep binding. London, 1683 £4 10s.
- 186 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**. With engraved title, and engravings of Fish. [REPRINT OF THE FIRST EDITION]. Post 8vo. old half morocco. London, 1827 £2 10s.
 A charming little edition, containing an Introductory Memoir of the author. It was printed for T. Gosden, the celebrated sporting bookseller.
- 187 **Walsingham (Lord)**. **Fish** . . . With illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1926 6s.
- 188 **WALTON (Izaak) and Cotton (Charles)**. **THE COMPLEAT ANGLER**: or Contemplative Man's Recreation . . [Edited] by MOSES BROWNE, author of Piscatory Eclogues, etc. **THE SEVENTH EDITION**. Very much amended and improved. With frontispiece to each part, 8 plates by DE BURGH, and engravings in the text. 12mo. old calf, neatly repaired. London, 1759 £2 15s.
- 189 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**. To which is now prefixed the LIVES OF THE AUTHORS, and Notes, Historical, Critical, and Explanatory, by SIR JOHN HAWKINS. **SECOND EDITION**. Illustrated with upwards of 30 copper-plate cuts, engraved by MR. RYLAND. Sm. thick 8vo. full antique calf. London, 1766 £4 4s.
- 190 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**. [Edited] by MOSES BROWNE. **EIGHTH EDITION**, with the addition of all the SONGS set to MUSIC. Engraved frontispiece and 8 copper-plate engravings, also woodcuts in the text. 12mo. half green calf. London, 1772 £2 10s.
- 191 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with the Lives of the Authors, and Notes, etc., by SIR JOHN HAWKINS. **SIXTH EDITION**, with Additions. With 3 plates of tackle and 2 of Music. Sm. 8vo. old sheep binding, rebacked. London, 1797 £3 10s.
- 192 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**. Bound in FULL POLISHED CALF, by ZAEHNSDORF £4 4s.

WALTON (Izaak)—*continued.*

- 193 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With the Lives of the Authors and Notes by **SIR JOHN HAWKINS.** Engraved frontispiece containing portraits of Walton, Cotton, and Hawkins, and 14 **FINE PLATES** by **AUDINET** after **WALE**, also numerous copper-plate engravings of Fish throughout the text. 8vo. contemporary half calf. London, 1808 £3 10s.
 ∴ This is Hawkins' seventh edition.
- 194 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With the Lives of the Author, Notes, etc., by **SIR JOHN HAWKINS** and the present editor [**HENRY ELLIS**]. Portrait of Walton, engraved facsimile of the original title, and 50 **COPPERPLATE ENGRAVINGS** (some full-page) by **AUDINET**, after **WALE** and **AUDINET.** 8vo. **DARK RED MOROCCO.** London, Samuel Bagster, 1815 £6 10s.
 ∴ Known as Bagster's second edition.
- 195 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** **VERY NICELY PRINTED**, with a facsimile of the original title, 16 **COLOURED** engravings of Fish, and other **COPPERPLATE ENGRAVINGS** throughout the text. Square 12mo. **FULL POLISHED CALF**, gilt tops, uncut. London, N.D. [circa 1800] £3 10s.
 ∴ A VERY UNCOMMON EDITION.
- 196 ——— Ditto. **MAJOR'S CHARMING EDITION.** Extensively embellished with engravings on copper and wood from original drawings and paintings by first-rate artists. To which are added an Introductory Essay and Illustrative Notes. Portrait of the Author, 14 **COPPER PLATES** and 77 wood engravings. Post 8vo. **FULL POLISHED CALF**, with angling emblems on back, and upper cover, gilt tops. London, 1823. (**SCARCE**) £5 5s.
- 197 ——— Ditto. Second issue of the same edition. With similar engravings. Sm. 8vo. **FULL DARK GREEN MOROCCO EXTRA**, g.e. London, 1824. (**FINE COPY**) £4 4s.
- 198 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY** in old-green calf £3 3s.
- 199 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** **EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED** by the insertion of 20 **ADDITIONAL PLATES.** Sm. 8vo. **FULL DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO**, with Angling emblems on back and sides, g.e. (**FINE COPY**) £6 6s.
- 200 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** On **LARGE PAPER**, with the plates on **INDIA PAPER.** Cr. 8vo. contemporary half morocco (name on title-page) £3 10s.

WALTON (Izaak)—*continued.*

- 201 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With Notes by Sir J. Hawkins. Portrait and woodcuts. 2 vols in 1 vol. 18mo. cloth. Chiswick, 1826 6s.
- 202 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With Lives and Notes by Sir JOHN HAWKINS. Edited by J. RENNIE. Portrait, plates, and woodcuts. 12mo. half calf. Edinburgh, 1833 15s.
- 203 — Ditto. **PICKERING'S FINE EDITION** . . . With original Memoirs and Notes, by SIR HARRIS NICOLAS. Embellished with portraits, views, and vignettes by STOTHARD and INSKIPP, exquisitely engraved by WORTHINGTON, FOX, ROBINSON and other eminent engravers. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. contemporary half dark green morocco, gilt tops, uncut. London, 1836 £7 7s.
- ∴ ORIGINAL ISSUE of this **SPLENDID EDITION**, one of the **FINEST** EVER PUBLISHED, both as regards **TYPOGRAPHY** and **ILLUSTRATIONS**.
- 204 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** **NEWLY BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO**, with Angling emblems on back, gilt tops, uncut. (FINE COPY) £7 10s.
- 205 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With Notes, and the Lives of the Authors. Portrait of Walton, 14 copper-plates, and 76 woodcuts. 8vo. half calf. London, 1839 £2 2s.
- ∴ This is a reprint of Major's editions.
- 206 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** 8vo. orig. dark red morocco binding, backs a trifle rubbed, but sound £2 2s.
- 207 — Ditto. Another issue of the same edition. With similar plates. 8vo. orig. half morocco. London, 1842 £1 18s.
- 208 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, known as the **LEA AND DOVE EDITION**, edited and arranged by R. B. MARSTON; containing a reprint of the **CHRONICLE** of the **COMPLEAT ANGLER**, by T. WESTWOOD and T. SATCHELL. Illustrated with 54 **FINE PHOTOGRAVURE PLATES** and about 100 woodcuts. **EDITION-DE-LUXE.** With the illustrations on **INDIA PAPER** [LIMITED TO 250 COPIES]. 2 vols. 4to. **FULL DARK GREEN MOROCCO**, gilt tops, uncut. 1888 £5 10s.
- 209 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** Edited by RICHARD LE GALLIENNE, with portraits of the authors, and numerous charming illustrations by E. H. NEW. Sm. 8vo. **WELL BOUND IN HALF GREEN MOROCCO**, panelled backs, with angling emblems, gilt tops. London, N.D. (circa 1920) £1 10s.

WALTON (Izaak)—*continued*.

- 210 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** FINELY PRINTED IN LARGE TYPE. With numerous COLOURED plates after paintings by JAMES THORPE. 4to. ORIG. GREEN PIGSKIN BINDING. With gilt design on side. London, N.D. (1911) £2 10s.
 * A COPY OF THE EDITION-DE-LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER, limited to 250 numbered copies, SIGNED BY THE ARTIST.
- 211 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** Edited by JOHN MAJOR . . . FINELY PRINTED IN LARGE TYPE, illustrated with 16 BEAUTIFUL FULL-PAGE WOOD ENGRAVINGS on Japanese paper, by E. FITCH DAGLISH, F.Z.S. Cr. 4to. orig. half canvas. London, 1927 £2 2s.
- 212 — Ditto. **EDITION-DE-LUXE.** Text printed on HANDMADE PAPER. With ONE EXTRA LOOSE PLATE, mounted, SIGNED BY THE ARTIST (limited to 100 copies). Medium 4to. orig. half parchment binding £5 5s.
- 213 **WALTON. Waltoniana :** Inedited Remains in Verse and Prose of IZAAK WALTON. With Notes and Preface, by R. H. SHEPHERD. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1878 6s.
- 214 **WARD (Rowland). The English Angler in Florida,** with some Descriptive Notes on the Game Animals and Birds. Numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1898 15s.
- 215 **Watson (John). The English Lake District Fisheries.** New Edition, with a Foreword by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. 1925 10s. 6d.
- 216 **WEST (Leonard). The Natural Trout Fly and its Imitation :** being an Angler's Record of Insects seen at the Waterside and the Method of Making their Imitations. . . . FIRST EDITION. With 16 plates, 13 of which are COLOURED. 8vo. orig. cloth. St. Helens, N.D. [PRIVATELY PRINTED] £2 10s.
- 217 — Ditto. **EDITION-DE-LUXE.** With similar plates, and 5 ADDITIONAL PLATES, with SUNK MOUNTS, containing over 100 ACTUAL FLIES. Thick 8vo. orig. dark green morocco, g.e. (RARE) £10 10s.
- 218 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With 17 plates, mostly in colour. 4to. cloth. Liverpool, 1921 25s.
- 219 **Westwood (Thomas). The Chronicle of the "Compleat Angler"** of Izaak Walton and Charles Cotton ; being a Bibliographical Record of its various Phases and Mutations. Sm. 4to. orig. half roxburghe. London, 1864 £1 10s.
- 220 — Ditto. **NEW EDITION,** with Notes and Additions, by T. SATCHELL. Sm. 4to. orig. half binding. 1883 15s.

- 221 **WHITNEY (John). THE / GENTEEL RECREATION: / or, the Pleasure of / Angling, / a Poem. / With a Dialogue / between / Piscator and Corydon, / By JOHN WHITNEY, / a Lover of the Angle /** 12mo. old sheep binding. London: printed in the year 1700 [Sold]
 ∴ THE ORIGINAL EDITION OF THIS QUAIN T LITTLE VOLUME, AND EXTREME-
LY RARE.
- 222 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION [limited to 100 copies]. 12mo. orig. boards, back rather worn. London, J. H. Burn, 1820 £1 10s.
- 223 **Wilson (James) and [Killmister (A. K.)]. The Rod and the Gun: being Two Treatises on Angling and Shooting. With steel engravings. Cr. Svo. orig. cloth. 1840** 6s.
- [See also under Shooting, items No. 225, 229, 230, 242, 252, 263, 275, 286, 301, 326, 337-8, and 352.]

SHOOTING.

- 224 **ADVICE TO SPORTSMEN, Rural or Metropolitan, Noviciates or Grown Persons: with Anecdotes of the most RENOWNED SHOTS OF THE DAY, exemplified from life. Including Recommendatory Hints in the CHOICE OF GUNS, DOGS AND SPORTING PARAPHERNALIA . . . Selected from the Original Notes, etc., of MARMADUKE MARKWELL, Esq. Illustrated with 16 HUMOROUS COLOURED ENGRAVINGS by ROWLANDSON. 12mo. half red morocco, gilt tops, UNCUT. London, 1809. (VERY SCARCE)** £12 12s.
- 225 **Akroyd (Charles H.). A Veteran Sportsman's Diary. [Shooting, Fishing, Deer-Stalking, Moose-Hunting, etc.]. Portrait. Sm. 4to. cloth. Inverness, 1926** 12s. 6d.
- 226 **Alington (Charles). Partridge Driving: Some Practical Hints on Increasing and Preserving a Stock of Birds and on Bringing them over the Guns, with a Description of the Euston System. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1910** 6s.
- 227 **Barnard (Rev. M. R.). Sketches of Life, Scenery, and Sport in Norway [Fishing and Shooting]. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1871** 5s.
- 228 **Barton (F. T.). Pheasants: In Covert and Aviary. With 4 COLOURED plates by H. GRÖNVOLD and 37 other illustrations. Large Svo. cloth. 1912** 12s. 6d.

- 229 **BLOME (Richard). The GENTLEMAN'S RECREATION.** In Two Parts. The First being an Encyclopaedia of the Arts and Sciences. . . . The Second Part treats of HORSEMANSHIP, HAWKING, HUNTING, FOWLING, FISHING, and AGRICULTURE, with a short TREATISE OF COCK FIGHTING . . . FIRST EDITION, illustrated with nearly 90 LARGE COPPERPLATE ENGRAVINGS and woodcuts in the text, folio, half morocco. London, 1686 £12 12s.
 ∴ About 40 of the plates relate to the Sporting part of the work. This copy contains the TENTH PLATE of ARMS and the "ANTIEN HUNTING NOTES," both of which are frequently wanting.
- 230 **BROMLEY-DAVENPORT (William). SPORT: Fox-Hunting, Salmon-Fishing, Covert-Shooting, Deer-Stalking.** Illustrated by H. H. HOPE CREALOCK . . . BEST EDITION. Sm. 4to. orig. cloth. 1885 21s.
- 231 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF MOROCCO, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £2 10s.
- 232 — Ditto, LARGE PAPER COPY [only 250 so done for sale in England]. With the illustrations on INDIA PAPER (with an additional plate). 4to. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt top £4 4s.
- 233 **Caswall (John). Sporting Rifles and Rifle Shooting.** Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. New York, 1920 18s.
- 233A **Cautions to Young Sportsmen [on Guns and Shooting].** Thin 8vo. boards. Lond., 1800 (SCARCE) 8s.
- 234 **Chapman (Abel). First Lessons in the Art of Wildfowling.** With 36 illustrations by the Author, and 3 by Chas. Whympier. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1896. (SCARCE) £2 15s.
- 234A — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. NEWLY BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, panelled backs, with shooting emblems, t.e.g. £3 3s.
- 235 — and **Buck (W. J.). Wild Spain: Records of Sport, with Rifle, Rod, and Gun.** Natural History and Exploration. With 174 illustrations, mostly by the Authors. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1893. (SCARCE) £4 15s.
- 236 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF GREEN MOROCCO, vellum sides, gilt tops, as new £5 15s.
- 236A — **Unexplored Spain.** With 209 illustrations by J. CRAWHALL, E. CALDWELL and ABEL CHAPMAN, and from photographs. Large 8vo. cloth. 1910 £1 15s.

- 237 **Clapham (Richard).** **Rough Shooting**, for the Man of Moderate Means, with some Notes on Game Preservation, etc. With illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1922 7s. 6d.
- 238 **Colquhoun (John).** **Sporting Days.** [Shooting, Fishing, and Deer-stalking]. Post 8vo. cloth. 1866 6s.
- 239 **"Craven."** **Recreations in Shooting:** with some Account of the Game of the British Islands. By "Craven." With 62 woodcuts by BRANSTON after W. HARVEY . . . FIRST EDITION. Sm. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1846
- 240 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With steel engravings and woodcuts. Sm. 8vo. orig. binding. 1867 7s.
- 241 **COXE (Nicholas).** **The Nobleman and Gentleman's Recreation**, viz., The Fowler; The Falconer; The Fisherman; The Huntsman. 8vo, contemporary calf. London, N.D. [circa 1800] £3 15s.
- 242 **DANIEL (William B.).** **RURAL SPORTS:** [Hunting, SHOOTING, ANGLING, Coursing, and other Field Sports]. Illustrated with FINE ENGRAVINGS by J. SCOTT and others, LARGE PAPER COPY, with the PLATES in COLOUR (VERY SCARCE THUS). 3 vols, 4to. old calf. London, 1801-12 £10 10s.
- 243 — Ditto. Another Copy. With plain plates, together with the SUPPLEMENT. 4 vols. thick 8vo. ORIG. BOARDS, UNCUT, binding a trifle worn. 1801-13 £2 5s.
- 244 **Dixon (Charles).** **Game Birds and Wild Fowl of the British Islands:** being a Handbook for the Naturalist and Sportsman. With illustrations by A. T. ELWES. 8vo. cloth. 1893 15s.
- 245 **Dougal (J. D.).** **Shooting Simplified:** a Concise Treatise on Guns and Shooting. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1857 3s. 6d.
- 246 — **Shooting: its Appliances, Practice, and Purpose.** Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1875 5s.
- 247 **Duncan (S.) and Thorne (G.).** **The Complete Wildfowler.** Fully illustrated with practical drawings and diagrams and with many other illustrations. Large 8vo. cloth. 1911 £1 5s.
- 248 **Fallon (W. J.).** **Practical Wildfowling:** A Complete Guide to the Art of the Fowler. With many illustrations. Post 8vo. cloth. 1907 7s.
- 249 **FOLKARD (H. C.).** **The Wild-Fowler:** a Treatise on Fowling, Ancient and Modern; descriptive also of Decoys and Flight Ponds, Wild-Fowl Shooting, etc., etc. With steel engravings. 8vo. cloth. 1875 15s.

- 250 **Fowling : a Poem** (in Five Books), descriptive of Grouse, Partridge, Pheasant, and Snipe Shooting . . . 12mo. old calf. 1808 3s. 6d.
- 251 **Fur, Feather, and Fin Series.** Edited by A. E. T. WATSON. Comprising : THE PARTRIDGE, by A. J. Stuart-Wortley and others. THE GROUSE, by A. J. Stuart-Wortley and others. THE PHEASANT, by A. J. Stuart-Wortley and others. THE HARE, by the Hon. G. Lascelles and others. RED DEER, by H. A. Macpherson and others. THE RABBIT, by J. E. Harting and others. THE SALMON, by the Hon. A. E. Gathorne-Hardy and others. THE TROUT, by Lord Granby and others. PIKE AND PERCH, by W. Senior and others. SNIBE and WOODCOCK, by L. H. D. Shaw and others. WILD-FOWL, by L. H. D. Shaw and others. Numerous illustrations by A. Thorburn, C. Whymper, and others. Together 11 vols. cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1894-1903 £3 3s.
 Messrs. Hatchard can also supply most of the above separately if required.
- 252 **Gathorne-Hardy (Hon. A. E.). My Happy Hunting Grounds :** with Notes on Sport and Natural History. [Shooting and Fishing in Scotland and Norway]. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1914 12s.
 [See also under Angling.]
- 253 **Gladstone (H. S.). Record Bags and Shooting Records :** together with some Account of the Sporting-Gun, Marksmanship, and the Speed and Weight of Birds. Illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1923 15s.
- 254 **Grimble (Augustus). Leaves from a Game Book.** Portrait and illustrations. Sm. 4to. orig. half vellum. 1898 25s.
- 255 **GROUSE IN HEALTH AND DISEASE (The) : being the Final Report of the Committee of Inquiry on Grouse Disease . . . ORIGINAL and BEST EDITION.** With 51 full-page plates, mostly in COLOUR, and 31 illustrations in the text. 2 vols. 4to. cloth. 1911. (SCARCE) £7 10s.
- 256 — Ditto. POPULAR EDITION. Edited by A. S. LESLIE and A. E. SHIPLEY. With 21 plates, many in COLOUR, and numerous text illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1912 15s.
- 257 **GUN AT HOME AND ABROAD (The).** Comprising : Vol I., **British Game Birds and Wildfowl**, by W. R. OGILVIE GRANT, J. G. MILLAIS, ABEL CHAPMAN, CAPT. AYMER MAXWELL and others, with portrait and 30 fine COLOURED plates by G. G. LODGE also 4 other illustrations. Vol II., **British Deer and Ground Game**, Dogs, Guns, and Rifles, by J. G. MILLAIS, W. BAXENDALE, J. E. HARTING and others, with 14 fine plates in COLOUR, and one in monochrome,

GUN AT HOME AND ABROAD (THE)—continued.

- by A. THORBURN, MAUD EARL, etc., also 26 other plates. Vol III. **The Big Game of Africa and Europe**, by F. C. SELOUS, J. G. MILLAIS, and ABEL CHAPMAN, with portrait and 82 FINE PLATES, 10 of which are reproduced in COLOURS. Vol IV., **The Big Game of Asia and North America**, by D. CARRUTHERS, P. B. VAN DER BYL, K. L. KENYON, J. G. MILLAIS and others, portrait and 118 fine plates, 8 of which are reproduced in colours. [LIMITED EDITION]. Together 4 vols. 4to. orig. brown morocco binding. Lond., 1912-15. £30
- 258 **Gun Dogs.** H. (H.). **The Scientific Education of Dogs for the Gun.** By H. H. Post Svo. cloth. N.D. 6s.
- 259 — **Hutchinson (Gen. W. N.). Dog Breaking: the Most Expeditious, Certain, and Easy Method.** SIXTH EDITION. With illustrations. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1920 7s. 6d.
- 260 — **Carlton (H. W.). Spaniels: their Breaking for Sport and Field Trials.** Frontispiece. FOURTH, REVISED EDITION. 12mo. cl. 1926 5s.
- 261 — **Arkwright (W. W.). The Pointer and his Predecessors: an Illustrated History of the Pointing Dog, from the Earliest Times.** With 22 plates. Svo. cloth. 1906 10s. 6d.
- 262 **Hall (H. B.). Scottish Sports and Pastimes.** With engravings and woodcuts. 1850. [Also] **The Sportsman and his Dog.** By the same writer. Frontispiece. 1850. Together in 1 vol, thick 12mo. cloth. 1850 8s. 6d.
- 262A **HANGER (General George). To All Sportsmen, Farmers and Gamekeepers: above Thirty Years' Practice in Horses and Dogs . . . On Fowling-Pieces, Rifles and Muskets; to prevent Partridges being taken at night by Drag-Nets; to Breed and Feed Pheasants and prevent them being destroyed by Night-Shooters and Poachers . . . To Shoot Wild-Fowl, Pewits, Golden Plover, Wild Geese and Bustards, by night; to approach Red Deer, etc., etc.** Embellished with a folding portrait frontispiece of the author on his return from shooting. Svo. new boards, uncut. London. N.D. (1814) £2 15s.
 ∴ A CURIOUS and INTERESTING BOOK, now SCARCE, dedicated to THOMAS COKE, of HOLKAM, NORFOLK.
- 262B — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, in which the frontispiece has been COLOURED, bound up with several oddments, including a portion of "DR. SYNTAX'S TOUR THROUGH LONDON," with a COLOURED plate, and a portion of "THE FAMILY ORACLE FOR 1823," containing an article by P. B. Shelley, and a curious frontispiece. Svo. old half calf. N.D. (1814) £2 15s.

- 263 **Hartley (G. W.). Wild Sport: with Gun, Rifle and Salmon-Rod.** With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth (name on half-title). 1903 9s.
- 264 **Hartopp (Lt.-Col.). Sport in England, Past and Present** [Shooting, Poaching, etc.]. Illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1894 3s. 6d.
- 265 **HAWKER (Colonel Peter). INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN in All that relates to GUNS and SHOOTING.** THIRD EDITION, considerably enlarged and improved. With 10 FINE PLATES, 4 of which are COLOURED. Royal 8vo. original boards, uncut. London, 1824. (SCARCE) £6 10s.
 * BEST EDITION as regards TYPE and ILLUSTRATIONS.
- 266 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 11 ADDITIONAL PLATES (5 of them in COLOUR). Large 8vo. VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled back, with shooting emblems, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £11 11s.
- 267 — Ditto. EIGHTH EDITION, corrected and enlarged. With portrait of the author, plates and woodcuts. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1838 21s.
- 268 — Ditto. NINTH EDITION, corrected, enlarged and improved. With portrait of the author, plate, and woodcuts. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1844. (SCARCE) £2 2s.
 * THE LAST EDITION CORRECTED BY THE AUTHOR.
- 269 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, panelled back, with shooting emblems, t.e.g. £2 10s.
- 270 — Ditto. ELEVENTH EDITION. Edited by his son, MAJOR P. W. L. HAWKER. Portrait of the author, plates, and woodcuts. 8vo. orig. half roan binding, back a little chafed. 1859 12s. 6d.
- 271 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION (reprinted from the Ninth). With an Introduction by ERIC PARKER. With illustrations in colour and black and white. 8vo. cloth. 1922 15s.
- 272 — **The Diary of Colonel Peter Hawker, 1802-1853.** With an Introduction by SIR RALPH PAYNE-GALLWEY. Portrait and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1893. (SCARCE) £3 15s.
- 273 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF RED MOROCCO, panelled back, gilt tops, UNCUT. (FINE COPY) £5 15s.

- 274 **Hipgrave (Arthur)**, *Gamekeeper*. **The Management of a Partridge Beat**. With Preface by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL, and Introduction by COLONEL ALFRED GILBEY. Sm. 8vo. orig. wrappers. 1923 6s.
- 275 [**HOWLETT (Robert)**]. **THE SCHOOL OF RECREATION: or the Gentleman's Tutor, to those most ingenious Exercises of Hunting, Racing, Hawking, Riding, Cock-Fighting, FOWLING, FISHING, SHOOTING, Bowling, Tennis, Ringing, Billiards, etc.** By R. H. . . . FIRST EDITION. 12mo. MOROCCO. London, printed for H. Rodes, 1684 £6 6s.
- “A VERY RARE LITTLE VOLUME; this copy is without the frontispiece and is marked at a comparatively low price on that account.
- 276 “**Idstone**” **Papers (The)**: a Series of Articles and Desultory Observations on Sport and Things in General [chiefly relative to Shooting]. By “IDSTONE” of “THE FIELD.” Cr. 8vo. HALF CALF, gilt tops. 1874 12s.
- 277 **Jeans (Thomas)**. **The Tommiebeg Shootings: or a Moor in Scotland**. With illustrations by PERCIVAL SKELTON . . . FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth, covers a trifle dingy. 1860 15s.
- 278 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With similar illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 8s.
- 279 **Jefferies (Richard)**. **The Gamekeeper at Home**. With illustrations by CHARLES WHYMPER. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1924 6s.
- 280 **Jones (Owen)**. **Ten Years of Game-Keeping**. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1909 9s.
- 281 ——— and **Woodward (M.)**. **A Gamekeeper's Note-Book**. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1910 12s.
- 282 **KIRKMAN (F. B.)** and **Hutchinson (H. G.)**, *Editors*. **BRITISH SPORTING BIRDS**. Illustrated with 43 FINE PLATES, mostly in COLOUR. Thick 4to. cloth, new. 1924 £1 10s.
- 283 **Klein (E.)**. **The Etiology and Pathology of Grouse Disease**. With 53 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1892 7s. 6d.
- 284 **Laverack (Edward)**. **The Setter: with Notices of the most EMINENT BREEDS now extant. INSTRUCTIONS HOW TO BREED, REAR, AND BREAK; DOG SHOWS, FIELD TRIALS, GENERAL MANAGEMENT, etc.** With 2 coloured plates. Square 8vo. orig. cloth (FINE COPY). London, 1872. (SCARCE) £2 10s.

- 285 **Letters from a Lowland Keeper :** with Additions and Notes, by the RT. HON. H. J. TENNANT. With 4 illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1918 5s.
- 286 **LLOYD (L.). Field Sports of the North :** comprised in a Personal Narrative of a Residence in Sweden and Norway [ANGLING, HUNTING AND SHOOTING] in the years 1827-8. With map and lithograph plates. 2 vols. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1831 £1 5s.
- 287 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With similar plates. 2 vols. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1842 21s.
- 288 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. In 1 vol. 8vo. cloth. 1885 8s.
- 289 — **The Game Birds and Wild Fowl of Sweden and Norway . .** With map, woodcuts, and COLOURED lithograph illustrations. Imp. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1867. (GOOD COPY) £2 5s.
- 290 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Not quite so fresh outside £2
- 291 **Mackenzie (E. G.). In Grouseland.** Illustrated. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1895 3s. 6d.
- 292 **Mackie (Sir Peter). The Keeper's Book :** a Guide to the Duties of a Gamekeeper. With Special Chapters by LORD MALISE GRAHAM, CAPT. SHAW KENNEDY, H. BURN MURDOCH, TOM SPEEDY, and others. With 12 plates in COLOUR by A. THORBURN and others. 8vo. cloth. 1924 21s.
- 293 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE. Sm. 4to. orig. cloth £1 15s.
- 294 **Macpherson (Rev. H. A.). A History of Fowling :** being an ACCOUNT of the many CURIOUS DEVICES by which WILD BIRDS are, or have been CAPTURED, in different PARTS OF THE WORLD. With fine plates, and many illustrations in the text. Square 8vo. cloth. 1897 21s.
- 295 **Malcolm (G.) and Maxwell (A.). Pheasants and Covert Shooting.** With 10 COLOURED plates by GEORGE RANKIN. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1913 10s. 6d.
- 296 — **Partridges and Partridge Manors.** With 16 coloured plates by George Rankin. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1910 10s. 6d.
- 297 — — **Grouse and Grouse Moors.** With 16 COLOURED plates by CHARLES WHYMPER. 8vo. cloth, new. 1910 10s. 6d.
- 298 **[Maxwell (William Hamilton)]. The Field Book :** or Sports and Pastimes of the British Islands. Frontispiece and numerous woodcuts. 8vo. cloth. 1833 10s.

Maxwell (William Hamilton)—*continued.*

- 299 [—] **Wild Sports of the West:** with Legendary Tales and Local Sketches. With aquatint engravings. FIRST and BEST EDITION. 2 vols. Svo. old half calf. 1832. (SCARCE) £2 5s.
- 299^A— Ditto, ANOTHER COPY, rather soiled, 2 vols. bound in 1 vol. Svo. half roan binding 21s.
- 300 **Mayer (John).** **The Sportsman's Companion,** and Park and Game-keeper's Companion . . . Fcap. Svo. boards. 1838 4s. 6d.
- 301 **Miles (Henry D.).** **The Book of Field Sports** and Veterinary Knowledge [ANGLING, SHOOTING, WILD-FOWLING, DEER-STALKING, HUNTING, RACING, etc.]. With NUMEROUS FINE PLATES, including 2 COLOURED ones of FLIES for Fishing. 2 parts in 1 vol, thick 4to. half morocco. London, N.D. [circa 1850] £1 15s.
- 302 **MILLAIS (John Guille).** **GAME BIRDS AND SHOOTING SKETCHES**; illustrating the HABITS, MODES OF CAPTURE, STAGES OF PLUMAGE, and the HYBRIDS and VARIETIES which occur amongst them. With 33 large plates, 15 of which are finely COLOURED, and other illustrations in the text. Folio, ORIGINAL HALF MOROCCO, g.t. London, 1892 £6 15s.
- 303 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION. With portrait and illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. London, 1894 18s.
- 304 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Half morocco 21s.
- 305 — **THE NATURAL HISTORY OF BRITISH GAME BIRDS.** With 18 large and very fine COLOURED plates, 17 photogravures, and 2 other illustrations, by J. G. MILLAIS and ARCHIBALD THORBURN. Folio, cloth, WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN LEVANT MOROCCO, t.e.g., UN CUT. London, 1909. (FINE COPY) £20
- 306 — **The Wildfowler in Scotland.** With a frontispiece in photogravure after a drawing by SIR J. E. MILLAIS, 8 photogravure plates, 2 COLOURED plates, and 50 illustrations from the AUTHOR'S DRAWINGS and from photographs. 4to. orig. half vellum. 1901 £2 10s.
- 307 **MORRIS (Beverley R.).** **British Game Birds and Wildfowl.** Illustrated with 60 fine COLOURED plates. 4to. half morocco, binding a trifle rubbed. 1855 £1 15s.
- 308 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With similar plates (elaborated and corrected by a former owner who was a naturalist). 4to. half morocco. 1864 £2 10s.

- 309 **Nichols (J. C. M.). Birds of Marsh and Mere, and How to Shoot Them.** With an Introductory Note by J. G. MILLAIS. Illustrations by the Author. 8vo. cloth. 1926 15s.
- 310 **Page (Richard). New Ways with Partridges.** With a Preface by ERIC PARKER. 12mo. cloth. 1925 3s. 6d.
- 311 **Parker (Capt. Eric). Elements of Shooting.** With 10 COLOURED plates by the author, and various diagrams. 8vo. cloth. (1924) 15s.
- 312 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled back, with shooting emblems, gilt tops £1 18s.
- 313 ——— **Shooting Days . . .** Large 8vo. cloth. 1918 7s. 6d.
- 313A ——— **Game Pie: an Anthology of Shooting . . .** Sm. 8vo. cloth. new. 1925 7s. 6d.
- 314 **Partridges: Yesterday and To-day.** With a FOREWORD by ERIC PARKER. Post 8vo. cloth, new. 1927 3s. 6d.
- ∴ This book embodies the substance of an inquiry made by THE FIELD among owners of partridge manors into the numbers and present conditions of existence of the partridge stock in the United Kingdom. Containing what may be termed the hundred best opinions on partridge problems of to-day, it constitutes a document of practical experience dealing with the natural history and the preservation of the best of British game birds.
- 315 **PAYNE-GALLWEY (Sir Ralph). LETTERS TO YOUNG SHOOTERS.** Series I., On the Choice and Use of a Gun. Series II., The Production, Preservation and Killing of Game. Series III., A Short History of British Wildfowl, and Complete Direction for Shooting Wildfowl. With several hundred illustrations. Together 3 vols. cr. 8vo. half morocco. 1892-6. (OUT OF PRINT AND SCARCE) £5 5s.
- 316 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, panelled back, with shooting emblems. (FINE COPY FOR PRESENTATION) £6 6s.
- 317 ——— **The Book of Duck Decoys: their Construction, Management, and History.** With 32 illustrations, including COLOURED plates and plans. 4to. orig. cloth. 1886 £1 18s.
- 318 ——— **The Fowler in Ireland: or Notes on the Haunts and Habits of Wildfowl and Seafowl, including Instruction in the Art of Shooting and Capturing Them.** Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1882 25s.

PAYNE-GALLWEY (Sir Ralph)—*continued.*

- 319 — **High Pheasants**, in Theory and Practice. With diagrams. Sm. 4to. orig. boards. 1913. (SCARCE) £1 10s.
- 320 **Peel (E. Lennox)**. **A Highland Gathering**. With 31 wood engravings after C. WHYMPER. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1885 7s.
- 321 **Pottinger (Sir Henry)**. **Flood, Fell, and Forest** [Fishing, Shooting, and Travel in Norway]. With illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 1905 15s.
- 322 **Prichard (H. Hesketh)**. **Sport in Wildest Britain**. Illustrated from water-colour paintings by DR. EDWARD A. WILSON. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1921 £1 5s.
- 323 **RAWSTORNE (Lawrence)**. **GAMONIA: or the Art of Preserving Game**: and an Inspired Method of Making Plantations and Covers, explained and illustrated. With 15 VERY FINE COLOURED AQUATINT ENGRAVINGS after J. T. RAWLINS, from drawings taken on the spot. Royal 8vo. ORIG. OLIVE MOROCCO BINDING. London, 1837 £26
- ∴ A FINE COPY of this RARE BOOK, with the ERRATA SLIP; it is especially interesting to Lancashire collectors, as the plates illustrate Sporting Scenes at Penwortham, Tulketh Hall, and other places in the neighbourhood of Preston.
- 324 **Rivaz (C. A. G.)**. **Indian Small-Game Shooting for Novices**. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1912 7s. 6d.
- 325 **Roberts (Sir Randal)**. **Glenmâhra: or the Western Highlands**. With illustrations by the author. Post 8vo. cloth. 1870 6s.
- 326 **St. John (Charles)**. **A Tour in Sutherlandshire**. With Extracts from the Field Books of a Sportsman and Naturalist. With woodcuts. FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. sm. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1849 25s.
- 327 — **Wild Sports and Natural History of the Highlands**. New Edition. With Introduction and Notes, by SIR HERBERT MAXWELL and 50 illustrations, 30 being reproduced in COLOUR from pictures by G. DENHOLM ARMOUR and EDWIN ALEXANDER. Sm. 4to. orig. cloth. 1919 30s.
- 328 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. EDITION-DE-LUXE, bound in full white vellum, with gilt design £2 2s.
- 328A — **Natural History and Sport in Moray**, collected from the JOURNALS AND LETTERS of the late CHARLES ST. JOHN. Frontispiece and woodcuts. FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1863 15s

- 329 **SCOTT (William Henry). BRITISH FIELD SPORTS:** embracing Practical Instructions in SHOOTING, HUNTING, COURSING, RACING, COCKING, FISHING, etc. With Observations on the BREAKING of Dogs and Horses, etc., etc. Illustrated with numerous FINE STEEL ENGRAVINGS by SCOTT, and others after BARRENGER, CLENNELL, etc. . . . FIRST EDITION. 8vo. WELL BOUND IN FULL CALF, gilt tops. London, 1818. (FINE COPY) £4 4s.
- 330 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, old half morocco £2 15s.
- 331 **Shand (Alex. Innes). Shooting** [Haddon Hall Library Series, edited by the MARQUESS of GRANBY and G. A. B. DEWAR]. With 9 plates, 7 of which are in photogravure, by J. SMIT and H. L. RICHARDSON. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1902 8s. 6d.
- 332 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, but FIRST EDITION and EDITION-DE-LUXE [limited to 150 copies]. 8vo. orig. white vellum binding, with gilt design. 1902. (SCARCE) £1 10s.
 * THIS EDITION has the FRONTSPIECE in DUPLICATE, one PLAIN, the other COLOURED, the latter loosely inserted.
- 333 **Shooting.**—BY LORD WALSINGHAM AND SIR R. PAYNE-GALLWEY [BADMINTON LIBRARY SERIES]. With contributions by the Hon. G. Lascelles and A. J. Stuart-Wortley. Numerous illustrations. 2 vols. cr. 8vo. cloth. 1886 12s.
 * Vol I., Field and Covert; Vol II., Moor and Marsh.
- 334 **Shooting.** EDITED BY H. G. HUTCHINSON [COUNTRY LIFE LIBRARY OF SPORT]. With numerous illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 1903 25s.
- 335 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled back, with shooting emblems, gilt tops £3 10s.
- 336 [Simonds (Barney)]. **A Treatise on Field Diversions.** BY A GENTLEMAN OF SUFFOLK, a staunch Sportsman. Shewing: 1, The nature of the various Kinds of Dogs in use for the Gun and the Net. 2, The most rational and perfect method of training and breaking them. 3, The Theory of Gun-Barrels. 4, The most useful instructions to young Sportsmen for speedily acquiring the Art of Shooting . . . Frontispiece. 12mo. half black morocco. Yarmouth, 1825. (SCARCE) 25s.
- 337 **Speedy (Tom). Sport in the Highlands and Lowlands of Scotland,** with Rod and Gun. [ANGLING, SHOOTING, AND DEER-STALKING]. SECOND EDITION. With illustrations. 8vo, cloth. 1886 15s.

- 338 **SPORTSMAN'S DICTIONARY (The) : or the Country Gentleman's Companion, in all Rural Recreations ; with Full and Particular Instructions for HAWKING, HUNTING, FOWLING, SETTING, FISHING, RACING, RIDING, COCKING, etc., etc. With 25 COPPER-PLATE ENGRAVINGS (including that of the " ANTIENT HUNTING NOTES.") FIRST EDITION.** 2 vols. 8vo. old calf. London, 1735. (SCARCE)
 ∴ Some of the plates are slightly torn in the folds but no part is missing. £5 10s
- 339 — Ditto. **SECOND EDITION**, with similar plates, bound in one thick volume, lacking one plate, and with another plate damaged, but with the complete text. 8vo. old calf. London, 1744 £2 2s.
- 340 **Teasdale-Buckle (G. T.). The Complete Shot.** With 57 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1908 16s.
- 341 **Terry (John). Sport Extraordinary, and the Reminiscences of an Old " Free Trader."** Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1888 6s.
- 342 **Tegetmeier (W. B.). Pheasants : their Natural History and Practical Management.** Edited, with an Introduction, by ERIC PARKER. With a Chapter on the Diseases of Pheasants, by H. H. SMITH. With coloured frontispiece and other illustrations by J. G. MILLAIS and others. **SIXTH EDITION.** 8vo. cloth. N.D. 10s. 6d.
- 343 **Thomas (B.), pseud. [i.e., T. B. Johnson]. The Shooter's Guide : or Complete Sportsman's Companion.** . . . **FIFTH EDITION.** With plates. Post 8vo. old boards. Lond., 1816 6s.
- 344 — Ditto. **SIXTH EDITION**, enlarged. With plates by HOWITT. Cr. 8vo. half calf, uncut. 1820 12s.
- 345 **THORBURN (Archibald). A NATURALIST'S SKETCH BOOK :** with 60 large plates, 24 of which are finely produced in COLOUR, and 36 in collotype, after drawings by the AUTHOR. **EDITION-DE-LUXE.** With the plates specially mounted on thick brown paper [limited to 105 copies]. 1919 £8 8s.
 ∴ Contains illustrations, among other birds, of Partridges, Grouse, Pheasants, Woodcock, Blackcock, and Quail.
- 346 **THORNHILL (Richard Badham). THE SHOOTING DIRECTORY.** Illustrated with a FINE PORTRAIT in stipple of the AUTHOR, and other FINE PLATES by MEDLAND. 4to. contemporary russia binding. London, 1804. (SCARCE) £3 10s.
- 347 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED** by the insertion of 13 ADDITIONAL PLATES. 4to. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL POLISHED CALF, panelled back, with shooting emblems, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £6 6s.

THORNHILL (Richard Badham)—*continued*.

- 348 ——— Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** With the **PORTRAIT** and 6 of the plates **PRINTED** in **COLOUR** (ONLY A FEW COPIES SO DONE). 4to. contemporary half calf. 1804. (RARE) £15 15s.
- 349 **Tweedie (Mrs. Alec).** **Wilton, Q.C.,** or **Life in a Highland Shooting Box.** Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1895 4s. 6d.
- 350 **Walsingham (Lord).** **Hit and Miss : a Book of Shooting Memories.** With illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1927 6s.
- 351 **Watt (W.).** **Remarks on Shooting : in Verse.** Frontispiece. Post 8vo. cloth. 1839 3s. 6d.
- 352 **Whitehurst (F. F.).** **On the Grampian Hills : Grouse and Ptarmigan Shooting, Deer-Stalking, Salmon and Trout Fishing . . .** Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1882 6s.
- 353 **Wormald (J.).** **How to Increase a Stock of Partridges.** Illustrations. 12mo. cloth, new. N.D. 2s. 6d.
- [See also under **ANGLING**, items No. 1, 25, 36, 56, 121, 134 and 223.]

DEER AND DEER-STALKING.

- 354 **Breadalbane (Marchioness of).** **The High Tops of Black Mount.** With illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1907. (SCARCE) £1 5s.
- 355 **CREALOCK (Lt.-Gen. H. H.).** **DEER-STALKING in the HIGHLANDS OF SCOTLAND.** With 40 full-page plates, and numerous illustrations in the text reproduced from drawings by the **AUTHOR.** Folio. orig. cloth. 1892. (SCARCE) £18 18s.
- 356 **Days on the Hill. By an Old Stalker.** With an Introduction by **ERIC PARKER.** Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. 1926 15s.
- 357 [**Dunkin (R.).**] **The Roedeer : a Monograph.** By "SNAFFLE." With **COLOURED** illustrations. Cr. 4to. orig. binding. 1904 15s.
- 358 **GRIMBLE (Augustus).** **DEER-STALKING . . . BEST EDITION.** Illustrated with many fine plates. 4to. orig. half vellum binding. 1888 25s.
- 359 ——— **The Deer Forests of Scotland. . . . ORIGINAL and BEST EDITION.** With fine plates by **THORBURN.** 4to. orig. half vellum boards. 1896 25s.

- 360 **Leggatt (Ashley).** **Stalking Reminiscences, 1914-1920.** With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1922 5s.
- 361 **McConnochie (Alex.).** **The Deer and Deer Forests of Scotland:** Historical, Descriptive, Sporting. With illustrations. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1923 25s.
- 362 — **Deer-Stalking in Scotland.** With an Introduction by the DUKE OF ATHOLL. Illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1924 10s 6d.
- 363 **Macrae (Alexander).** **A Handbook of Deer-Stalking.** With Introduction by HORATIO ROSS. With 2 plates. Fcap. 8vo. cloth. 1880 3s. 6d.
- 364 **MILLAIS (John Guille).** **BRITISH DEER and their HORNS.** With COLOURED frontispiece, many fine plates, and numerous illustrations in the text, from drawings by the AUTHOR, E. ROE, and SIR EDWIN LANDSEER, and from photographs. Folio. orig. buckram. 1897 £4 10s.
- 365 **SCROPE (William).** **THE ART OF DEER-STALKING ;** illustrated by a NARRATIVE of a FEW DAYS' SPORT in the FOREST OF ATHOLL, with some Account of the NATURE and HABITS OF RED DEER, and a SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE SCOTCH FORESTS, LEGENDS, SUPERSTITIONS, STORIES OF POACHERS AND FREEBOOTERS, ETC. FIRST EDITION, illustrated by engravings and lithographs after paintings by EDWIN and CHARLES LANDSEER, and by the AUTHOR. Large 8vo. VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL DARK GREEN MOROCCO, panelled back, with appropriate emblems, gilt tops, uncut, orig. cloth covers preserved. London, 1839 £7 10s.
- 366 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Orig. green cloth binding, plates as usual, a little spotted £5 10s.
- 367 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION [WHICH CONTAINS ONE ADDITIONAL PLATE]. Large 8vo. orig. green cloth, uncut. London, 1839 £6 10s.
- 368 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL DARK GREEN MOROCCO, panelled back. With appropriate emblems on back, gilt top, uncut. (FINE COPY) £7 10s.
- 369 **Shirley (E. P.).** **Some Account of English Deer Parks :** with Notes on the MANAGEMENT OF DEER. With illustrations. Sm. 4to. orig. cloth. 1867. (SCARCE) £2 2s.

- 370 **Sobieski (John) and Stuart (C. E.). Lays of the Deer Forest**, with Sketches of Olden and Modern Deer-Hunting, Traits of Natural History in the Forest, Traditions of the Clans, etc. Frontispieces and plan. 2 vols. 8vo. half morocco, rather cut down. 1848. (SCARCE) 25s.
- 371 — Ditto. **ANOTHER, BETTER COPY.** Handsomely bound in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, vellum sides, gilt tops. AS NEW. (FINE COPY) £3 3s.
- [See also under SHOOTING, items No. 230, 237, 357, 337 and 352.]

BIG GAME.

- 372 **Aflalo (F. G.). A Book of the Wilderness and Jungle.** With illustrations in colour and in black and white by E. F. Caldwell. Cr. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 7s.
- 373 **Baillie (C. W. R.). Days and Nights of Shikar.** With frontispiece. 8vo. cloth. 1921 12s. 6d.
- 374 **Baillie-Grohman (W. A.). Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in the Hunting Grounds of Western America and British Columbia.** With maps and 76 photographs. Large 8vo. cloth. 1900 21s.
- 375 **Baker (Sir S. W.). The Rifle and the Hound in Ceylon . . . FIRST AND BEST EDITION.** With COLOURED plates and woodcuts. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1864. (SCARCE) £1 15s.
- 376 **Baldwin (Capt. J. H.). The Large and Small Game of Bengal, and the North-Western Provinces of India.** Illustrations. Square 8vo. cloth. 1876 21s.
- 377 **Baldwin (W. C.). African Hunting and Adventure**, from Natal to the Zambesi, including Lake Ngami, the Kalahari Desert, etc., from 1852 to 1860. With illustrations by JAMES WOLF and J. B. ZWECKER, and a portrait of the author. 8vo. FULL CALF. 1863 24s.
- 378 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** With similar illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1894 18s.
- 379 **BIG GAME OF ASIA AND NORTH AMERICA (The)**, BY D. CARRUTHERS, J. G. MILLAIS, P. B. VAN DER BYK, LT.-COL. R. KENNION, H. F. WALLACE, and F. G. BARCLAY. Illustrated with a portrait, and 118 fine plates chiefly from photographs, but includ-

BIG GAME OF ASIA AND NORTH AMERICA—*continued.*

- ing 8 BEAUTIFUL PLATES IN COLOUR and 2 in monochrome, from original drawings by E. CALDWELL; the text finely printed on HANDMADE PAPER [limited edition]. Roy. 4to. orig. morocco binding, very slightly rubbed. Lond., 1915 £6 6s.
 ∴ Forms a volume in the series known as: "THE GUN AT HOME AND ABROAD."
- 380 **Big Game Shooting.** EDITED BY HORACE G. HUTCHINSON [COUNTRY LIFE LIBRARY OF SPORT]. Profusely illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 1905 24s.
- 380A— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled back, gilt top. (FINE COPY) £3 10s.
- 381 **Big Game Shooting.** BY C. PHILLIPPS-WOLLEY AND OTHERS [BADMINTON LIBRARY OF SPORTS]. Numerous illustrations by C. WHYMPEL and others. 2 vols. cr. 8vo. orig. half blue roxburgh binding. 1894 21s.
- 382 **BONER (Charles).** Chamois Hunting in the Mountains of Bavaria, and in the Tyrol. With COLOURED lithographs and woodcuts, by T. HORSCHOLT. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1860. (SCARCE) 18s.
- 383 **Brown (J. Moray).** Stray Sport. [Big-Game, Shooting, and Fishing]. Illustrations. 2 vols. cr. 8vo. cloth, covers rather dingy. 1893 8s.
- 384 **Burrard (Major Gerald).** Big Game Hunting in the Himalayas and Tibet. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1925 25s.
- 385 — Notes on Sporting Rifles, for India and Elsewhere. Sm. 8vo, cloth. 1925 4s. 6d.
- 386 **Burton (Capt. R. G.).** Tropics and Snows: a Record of Travel and Adventure. With illustrations. 8vo. well-bound in half brown calf. 1898 15s.
- 387 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Orig. cloth binding 7s.
- 388 **Buxton (E. N.).** Short Stalks: or Hunting Camps North, South East and West. With numerous illustrations. FIRST EDITION. Square 8vo. orig. buckram. 1892 21s.
- 389 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION. With similar illustrations. Square 8vo. orig. buckram. 1893 18s.
- 390 — Ditto. SECOND SERIES. With maps and numerous illustrations. Roy. 8vo. orig. buckram. 1898 £1 8s.

Buxton (E. N.)—continued.

- 391 — **Two African Trips:** with Notes and Suggestions on Big Game Preservation in Africa. With map and illustrations. Large Svo. orig. buckram. 1902. (SCARCE) £1 18s.
- 392 **Campbell (Capt. Walter), of Skipness. The Old Forest Ranger:** or Wild Sports of India, on the Neilgherry Hills, in the Jungles, and on the Plains. FIRST EDITION. With 8 lithograph plates. LARGE PAPER COPY. Roy. Svo. orig. half morocco. 1842 21s.
- 393 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION. With similar plates. Sq. Svo. half morocco. 1845 18s.
- 394 **Chapman). On Safari: Big-Game Hunting in British East Africa.** With 170 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1908. (SCARCE) £3 15s.
- 395 — **Savage Sudan:** its Wild Tribes, Big Game, and Bird Life. With 248 illustrations, chiefly from rough sketches by the author. Large Svo. cloth. 1921 £1 12s.
- 395A **Cooch Behar (Maharajah of) Thirty-Seven Years of Big Game Shooting in Cooch Behar, the Duars, and Assam.** With numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1908 £2 2s.
- 396 **Cumberland (Major C. S.). Sport on the Pamirs and Turkestan Steppes.** Map and frontispiece. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1895 12s.
- 397 **Cumming (R. Gordon). Five Years of a Hunter's Life in the Far Interior of South Africa:** with Notices of the Native Tribes, and Anecdotes of the Chase of the Lion, Elephant, Hippopotamus, Giraffe, Rhinoceros, etc. With illustrations. 2 vols. cr. Svo. orig. cloth. 1851 21s.
- 398 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Not quite so fresh outside 18s.
- 399 **Curtis (C. P. and R. C.). Hunting in Africa, East and West,** With numerous illustrations. Svo. cloth, new. 1927 16s.
- 400 **Darrah (H. Z.). Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir:** being a Narrative of an Eight Months' Trip in Baltistan and Ladak . . . together with Hints for the Guidance of Sportsmen. Maps and 52 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1898 18s.
- 401 **D'Ewes (J.). Sporting in Both Hemispheres.** Illustrations. Sm. Svo. cloth. 1858 4s.
- 402 **Dickinson (Capt. F. A.). Big Game Shooting on the Equator.** With an Introduction by SIR CHARLES NORTON ELIOT. With 77 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1908 18s.

- 403 **Dowsett (J. M.). Big Game and Big Life.** With a Foreword by R. B. CUNNINGHAM GRAHAM. Illustrated with 174 photographs and a map. Large 8vo. cloth. 1925 21s.
- 404 **Drake-Brockman (R. E.). The Mammals of Somaliland.** With 18 plates and diagrams. 8vo. cloth. 1910 8s.
- 405 **Drummond (Hon. W. H.). The Large Game, and Natural History of South and South-East Africa.** With COLOURED lithographs, plates and woodcuts. Large 8vo. cloth. 1875 25s.
- 406 **Dugmore (Major A. Radclyffe). The Wonderland of Big Game** being an Account of Two Trips through Tanganyika and Kenya. Map and 60 illustrations. Cr. 4to. cloth, new. 1925 25s.
- 407 **Faulkner (Henry). Elephant Haunts :** being a Sportsman's Narrative of the Search for Doctor Livingstone, with Scenes of Elephant, Buffalo, and Hippopotamus Hunting. Frontispiece. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1868 15s.
- 408 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, not quite so good 12s.
- 409 **Fenton (Lt.-Col. L. L.). The Rifle in India :** being the Sporting Experiences of an Indian Officer. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 12s. 6d.
- 410 **Fletcher (F. W. F.). Sport on the Nilgiris, and in Wynaad.** Map and illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1911 8s. 6d.
- 411 **Forsyth (Capt. J.). The Highlands of Central India :** Notes on their Forests, and Wild Tribes, Natural History, and Sports . . . FIRST EDITION. With maps and COLOURED illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1871 21s.
- 412 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With similar plates. 8vo. cloth. 1889 21s.
- 413 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With plain illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1919 15s.
- 414 **Gibbons (A. St. H.). Exploration and Hunting in Central Africa, 1895-6.** Map and numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1898 12s.
- 415 **Gillmore (Parker). The Hunter's Arcadia [Bechuanaland].** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1886 8s.
- 416 — **Gun, Rod, and Saddle, a Record of Personal Experiences.** Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1893 6s.

- 417 **Gillmore (Parker) Leaves from a Sportsman's Diary.** Portrait. 4to. cloth. 1893 6s.
- 418 **Gouldsbury (C. E.). Tigerland: Reminiscences of Forty Years' Sport and Adventure in Bengal.** With 24 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1913 10s.
- 419 **Greenwood (James). Wild Sports of the World: a Book of Natural History and Adventure.** With 8 coloured illustrations and numerous woodcuts. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 9s.
- 420 **Grinnell (G. B.) and Roosevelt (T.), Editors. Trail and Camp-Fire: the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club.** Illustrated. Sq. 8vo. cloth. 1898 12s. 6d.
- 421 — **Hunting in Many Lands: the Book of the Boone and Crockett Club.** Numerous illustrations. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1895 18s.
- 422 **Hamilton (Gen. Douglas). Records of Sport in Southern India,** chiefly on the ANNAMULLAY, NIELGHERRY, and PULNEY MOUNTAINS; also including Notes on SINGAPORE, JAVA, and LABUAN. Portrait and illustrations. Cr. 4to. cloth. 1892 18s.
- 423 **HARRIS (Sir W. Cornwallis). PORTRAITS of the GAME and WILD ANIMALS in SOUTHERN AFRICA,** delineated from life in their Native Haunts during a HUNTING EXPEDITION from the CAPE COLONY as far as the TROPIC OF CAPRICORN, in 1836 and 1837; with SKETCHES OF THE FIELD SPORTS. Illustrated with 30 LARGE and VERY FINE COLOURED engravings by F. HOWARD, after drawings by the AUTHOR, also a coloured vignette on the title-page. Large folio, half morocco. 1840 £13
- 424 — **The Wild Sports of Southern Africa: being the Narrative of a Hunting Expedition from the Cape of Good Hope, through the Territory of the Chief Moselekatse, to the Tropic of Capricorn.** With map and 26 fine COLOURED engravings from drawings by the AUTHOR. Large 8vo. WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1844. [With an autograph letter of the author inserted] £5 15s.
- 425 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With similar plates. Large 8vo. orig. red cloth, gilt edges. As issued. (FINE COPY) £4 10s.
- 426 **Herbert (Agnes). Two Dianas in Somaliland: the Record of a Shooting Trip.** With 25 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1908 9s.

- 427 **Hornaday (W. T.). Two Years in the Jungle :** the Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist, in INDIA, the MALAY PENINSULA, and BORNEO. Maps and illustrations. Svo. half calf. 1885. (SCARCE) 24s.
- 428 **Inglis (Hon. James). Tent Life in Tigerland :** being Sporting Reminiscences of a Pioneer Planter in an Indian Frontier District. With 16 COLOURED lithograph illustrations. Large Svo. cloth. 1888 18s.
- 429 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with which is incorporated, **Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier.** With 22 COLOURED lithographs. Large Svo. cloth. 1892 25s.
- 430 **Jerdon (T. C.). The Mammals of India :** a Natural History of all the Animals known to inhabit Continental India. Roy. Svo. cloth. 1874 9s.
- 431 **Jessen (B. H.). W. N. McMillan's Expeditions and Big Game Hunting in Sudan, Abyssinia, and British East Africa.** Map and 112 illustrations. Large Svo. cloth. 1906 £1 15s.
 " Scarce ; printed for private circulation only.
- 432 **KING (Major W. Ross). The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada,** or Notes on the Natural History of the Game, Game Birds, and Fish, of that Country. Illustrated with COLOURED plates and woodcuts. Imp. Svo. orig. cloth (good copy). 1866. (SCARCE) £3 10s.
- 433 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Binding not quite so fresh £3
- 434 **Kinloch (Alex. A.). Large Game Shooting in Thibet and the North West.** Illustrated with photographs. [BOTH SERIES]. 2 vols bound in 1, 4to. cloth. 1869-76. (SCARCE) £1 15s.
- 435 — Ditto. Second Series only. With photographs. 4to. cloth. 1876 15s.
- 436 **Koenigsmarek (Count H. von). The Markhor :** Sport in Cashmere. Illustrations. Sm. Svo. cloth. 1910 4s. 6d.
- 437 **Leveson (H. A.). The Forest and the Field.** By H. A. L., " The Old Shekarry." With illustrations. BEST EDITION. Svo. half calf. Lond., 1867 13s.
- 438 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. Sm. Svo. cloth. 1874 6s.
- 439 — **Sport in Many Lands.** By H. A. L., " THE OLD SHEKARRY." With 164 illustrations. 2 vols. Svo. cloth. 1877 15s.

- 440 **Lydekker (Richard).** **The Game Animals of Africa.** SECOND EDITION. Revised by J. G. DOLLMAN. With numerous plates. Square 8vo. orig. cloth. 1926 £1 10s.
- 441 — **The Game Animals of India, Burma, Malaya, and Tibet.** SECOND EDITION, revised by J. G. DOLLMAN. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1924 18s.
- 442 **Lyell (D. D.).** **The African Elephant and its Hunters.** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1924 10s. 6d.
- 443 — **Hunting Trips in Northern Rhodesia :** with Accounts of Sport and Travel in Nyassaland and Portuguese East Africa, and also Notes of the Game Animals and their Distribution. Illustrated with photographs and drawings. Cr. 4to. cloth. 1910 25s.
- 444 — **Memories of an African Hunter :** with a Chapter on Eastern India. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1924 12s. 6d.
- 445 **Macintyre (Major-Gen. D.).** **Hindu-Koh : Wanderings and Wild Sport On and Beyond the Himalayas . . .** BEST EDITION. With plates and woodcuts. 8vo. cloth. 1889 12s. 6d.
- 446 **Mainwaring (Brig.-Gen. H. G.).** **A Soldier's Shikar Trips.** With photographs of Somaliland by MAJOR BONHAM CHRISTIE. 8vo. cloth. 1920 16s.
- 447 **Maxwell (Marius).** **Stalking Big Game with a Camera in East Equatorial Africa.** With a Preface by SIR S. E. HARMER. With 113 fine plates from photographs by the author. Roy. 4to. cloth. 1926 £2 12s. 6d.
- 448 **Mayer (Alfred M.), Editor.** **Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters.** Profusely illustrated. Large 8vo. cloth. (1883) 18s.
- 449 **Mayo (Earl of).** **Sport in Abyssinia :** or the Mareb and Tachazzee. Illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1876 6s.
- 450 **MILLAIS (John Guille).** **A BREATH FROM THE VELDT.** With FINE PLATES and other illustrations in the text by the AUTHOR ; also a frontispiece by SIR J. E. MILLAIS, R.A. Imp. 4to. orig. binding. 1895 £7 15s.
- 451 — **Far Away up the Nile.** With numerous illustrations from drawings and from photographs. Large 8vo. cloth, new. 1924
 * Contains chapters on the Big Game of that region. £1 10s.

- 452 **Murdoch (W. G. Burn).** **Modern Whaling and Bear Hunting** . . .
With 110 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1917 8s. 6d.
- 453 **Neumann (A. H.).** **Elephant Hunting in East Equatorial Africa.**
With map and numerous illustrations by MILLAIS and others. Svo.
cloth. 1898. (SCARCE) £4 4s.
- 454 **PEASE (Alfred E.). TRAVEL and SPORT in AFRICA:** being the
Reproduction of ILLUSTRATED JOURNALS kept whilst in ALGERIA,
TUNISIA, the SAHARA, SOMALILAND and ABYSSINIA, during the
years 1892-1901; with numerous Notes and Appendices, dealing
with the BIG GAME, NATURAL HISTORY, AND ORNITHOLOGY of
those Countries. Profusely illustrated, including many COLOURED
plates. 3 vols. 4to. cloth. 1902 (pub at £10 10s.) £5 5s.
- 455 **Perceval (A. Blayney).** **A Game Ranger's Note Book [East Africa].**
Edited by E. D. CUMING. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth.
1925 18s.
- 456 **"Red Heather."** **Memories of Sporting Days.** By "Red Heather."
With numerous illustrations and photographs. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1923
8s.
- 457 **RICE (Major-Gen. W.). Tiger-Shooting in India:** being an Account
of Hunting Experiences on Foot, in Rajpootana, during the Hot
Seasons, from 1850 to 1854. With 12 coloured lithograph plates
from drawings by the Author. Royal 8vo. orig. cloth. 1857.
(SCARCE) £3 10s.
- 458 — **Indian Game, from Quail to Tiger.** With numerous litho-
graph plates. Large 8vo. cloth. 1884 14s.
- 459 **Roosevelt (Theodore).** **Outdoor Pastimes of an American Hunter.**
Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1905 10s.
- 460 — **Hunting Trips of a Ranchman:** Sketches of Sport on the
Northern Cattle Plains. Numerous illustrations. Large 8vo. cloth.
1886 15s.
- 461 **Sanderson (G. P.). Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India:**
their Haunts and Habits from Personal Observation; with an
Account of the Modes of Capturing and Taming Wild Elephants.
With 24 illustrations. Square 8vo. cloth. 1912 12s. 6d.

- 462 **Selous (Frederick Courteney). Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa :** being the Narrative of the last Eleven Years spent by the Author on the Zambesi and its Tributaries, etc. Maps and numerous illustrations. FIRST EDITION. 8vo. cloth. 1893 £1 18s.
- 463 — **A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa :** being a Narrative of Nine Years spent Amongst the Big Game of the Far Interior of South Africa. With 17 illustrations. NEW EDITION. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1925 10s.
- 464 — **Recent Hunting Trips in British North America** ORIGINAL AND BEST EDITION. With 65 illustrations from photographs by the author and others. 8vo. WELL-BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1907. (SCARCE) £3 10s.
- 465 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With many illustrations. Cr. 8vo, WELL BOUND IN HALF MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1909 £2 5s.
- 466 — **The Life of Frederick Courteney Selous.** By J. G. MILLAIS. With 16 illustrations. FIRST EDITION. 8vo. WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1918 £3 3s.
- 467 — Ditto. ANOTHER SIMILAR EDITION. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth 21s.
- 468 **Seton-Karr (H. W.). Bear-Hunting in the White Mountains, or Alaska and British Columbia Revisited.** Map and illustrations. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1891 8s.
- 469 **Shakespear (Capt. H.). The Wild Sports of India :** with Remarks on the Breeding and Rearing of Horses. Post 8vo. half calf. 1860. (Scarce) 10s.
- 470 **Shields (G. O.), Editor. The Big Game of North America :** its Habits, Habitat, Haunts, and Characteristics ; How, When, and Where to Find It. Profusely illustrated. Large 8vo. cloth. 1890. (SCARCE) 24s.
- 470A— Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, in half calf £1 4s.
- 471 **"Snaffle."**—**In the Land of the Bora :** or Camp Life and Sport in DALMATIA and the HERZEGOVINA, 1894-6. By "SNAFFLE." With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1897 7s. 6d.
- 472 **Stebbing (E. P.). The Diary of a Sportsman Naturalist in India.** With numerous illustrations by the author and others. 8vo. cloth. 1920 (pub 21s.) 10s. 6d.

- 473 **Sterndale (R. A.). Seonee, or Camp Life on the Satpura Range.** Illustrations by the author. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1887 6s.
- 474 **Stewart (Col. A. E.). Tiger and other Game: the Practical Experiences of a Soldier Shikari in India.** Numerous illustrations. Svo. cloth, new. 1927 16s.
- 475 **STIGAND (Capt. C. H.). Hunting the Elephant in Africa, and other Recollections of Thirteen Years' Wanderings.** With an Introduction by THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Numerous illustrations. Svo. 1913. (SCARCE) £2 2s.
- 476 — **The Game of British East Africa.** Profusely illustrated with photographs. Cr. 4to. cloth. 1913 £1 15s.
- 477 — and **Lyell (D. D.). Central African Game and its Spoor.** Profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings by D. D. LYELL. Cr. 4to. cloth. 1906. (SCARCE) £3 15s.
- 478 **Stockley (Col. V. M.). Big Game Shooting in India, Burma, and Somaliland.** Numerous illustrations. Large 8vo. cloth. 1913 25s.
- 479 **Sutherland (James). The Adventures of an Elephant Hunter.** With illustrations. Svo. cloth (covers a trifle dingy). 1912 21s.
- 480 — Ditto. Rather better copy 25s.
- 481 **Sutton (Richard L.). Tiger Trails in Southern Asia.** With 115 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1926 10s. 6d.
- 482 **Swayne (Major H. G. C.). Through the Highlands of Siberia.** Map and 60 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1904 9s.
- 482A — **Seventeen Trips through Somaliland: a Record of Exploration and Big Game Shooting, 1885 to 1893 . . .** With maps and numerous illustrations. Svo, half calf. 1895 20s.
- 483 **Van Dyke (T. S.). The Still-Hunter . . .** Sm. Svo. cloth. New York, 1883 4s.
- 484 **Wallihan (Mr. and Mrs. A. G.). Camera Shots at Big Game.** With an Introduction by THEODORE ROOSEVELT. With numerous fine plates. Imp. Svo. cloth. New York, 1906 18s.
- 485 **Ward (Rowland). The Sportsman's Handbook to Collecting and Preserving Trophies and Specimens.** Ed. by J. B. BURLACE. Illustrated. Sm. Svo. cloth. 1923 3s. 6d.
- 486 — **Records of Big Game; with their Distribution, Characteristics, Dimensions, Weights, and Horn and Tusk Measurements.** EIGHTH EDITION. Edited by J. G. DOLLMAN and J. B. BURLACE. Numerous illustrations. Square 8vo. cloth. 1922 £2 10s.

- 487 **Wardrop (Major-Gen. A. E.). Days and Nights with Indian Big Game.** With chapters by C. W. G. MORRIS. Illustrated with photographs and with sketches by MAJOR J. H. NORTON. 8vo. cloth. 1923 12s. 6d.
- 488 **Watteville (Vivienne de). Out of the Blue.** With a Preface by the HON. WILLIAM ORMSBY-GORE. Map and 77 illustrations. 8vo, cloth, new. 1927 18s.
 "A record of Big Game Hunting in Kenya, Uganda, and the Congo.
- 489 **William of Sweden (Prince). Wild African Animals I Have Known.** Illustrated with numerous fine plates from photographs. 4to. cloth. 1923 25s.
- 490 **WILLIAMSON (Capt. Thomas). ORIENTAL FIELD SPORTS:** being a Complete, Detailed, and Accurate Description of the WILD SPORTS of the EAST, and exhibiting in a NOVEL and INTERESTING MANNER, the NATURAL HISTORY of the ELEPHANT, the RHINOCEROS, the TIGER, the LEOPARD, the BEAR, the DEER, the WOLF, the WILD HOG, etc., etc., as likewise the different species of FEATHERED GAME, FISHES, and SERPENTS; the whole interspersed with a VARIETY OF ORIGINAL, AUTHENTIC, and CURIOUS ANECDOTES. . . . BEST EDITION, illustrated with a coloured engraved title, and 40 LARGE and VERY FINE COLOURED ENGRAVINGS by SAMUEL HOWITT. Large oblong folio, contemporary half russia binding. London, 1807. (RARE) £45
 "A TALL and CLEAN COPY of this FINE BOOK.
- 491 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with plain engraved title, and 40 COLOURED engravings by HOWITT. 2 vols. 4to. contemporary calf. 1807. (NICE COPY) £14 14s.
- 492 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with similar plates, but uncoloured. 2 vols. 4to. old calf. 1808 £4 4s.
- 493 **Woodyatt (Major-Gen. N.). My Sporting Memoirs: Forty Years with Note-Book and Gun.** With 24 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1923 16s.
 "Reminiscences of Big-Game Shooting in India.
- 494 **Wolverton (Lord). Five Months' Sport in Somali Land.** With illustrations from photographs by COLONEL PAGET. 8vo. cloth. 1894 9s.

SPORTING BOOKS

MESSRS HATCHARD devote special attention to Sporting Books, Old and New. They undertake Commissions at Sales, the Completion of Sets, Binding, etc.

The present List comprises only a portion of their stock, and should any book be required other than those here catalogued, Messrs Hatchard are always pleased to supply particulars and prices.

HATCHARDS, 187 PICCADILLY, LONDON, W.

CATALOGUE



- 1 **ALLISON (William).** *The British Thoroughbred Horse: His History and Breeding, together with an Exposition of the Figure System. With COLOURED frontispiece and 10 other illustrations.* Roy. 8vo. cloth. London, 1901. (SCARCE) £5 10s.
- 2 **Australian Stud Book (The):** containing PEDIGREES OF RACE-HORSES, etc., from the EARLIEST ACCOUNTS to the YEAR 1896 inclusive. Compiled and published by W. and A. YUILLE. 6 vols. 8vo. cloth. Melbourne, 1878-97 £6 6s.
- 3 **BAILY'S RACING REGISTER,** from the Earliest Period to the Close of the Year 1842. 3 vols. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1845 £1 15s.
- 4 **BAILY'S MAGAZINE of SPORTS and PASTIMES . . . COMPLETE SET** from the commencement in 1860 to the year 1904. Illustrated with SEVERAL HUNDRED FINE PORTRAITS OF SPORTING CELEBRITIES, and other STEEL ENGRAVINGS illustrative of RACING and other BRANCHES OF SPORT. Together 100 vols. 8vo. half morocco (nice sound set). Lond., 1860-1913 £18
 . . . A VALUABLE SPORTING MAGAZINE, full of INTERESTING ARTICLES relating to ALL KINDS of SPORT; with BIOGRAPHIES of all the MOST CELEBRATED SPORTSMEN of the 19TH CENTURY. Among the contributors were G. J. WHYTE-MELVILLE, ADMIRAL ROUS, MAJOR LEVESON, R. E. EGERTON-WARBURTON, W. BROMLEY-DAVENPORT, ANSTRUTHER THOMSON, etc., etc.
- 5 — Ditto. Another long run, consisting of Vols 24 to 114. Together 91 vols. 8vo. half green calf. 1874-1920 £13
- 6 **BLACK (Robert).** *Horse-Racing in England: a Synoptical Review.* 8vo. original cloth. London, 1893 15s.
- 7 — *Horse-Racing in France: a History.* 8vo. cloth. London, 1886 12s.
- 8 — *The Jockey Club, and its Founders: in Three Periods.* 8vo. cloth. London, 1891 10s.
- 9 **BLEW (W. C. A.).** *A History of STEEPLECHASING.* With 28 illustrations chiefly drawn by HENRY ALKEN, 12 of which are coloured by hand. Imp. 8vo. cloth. London, 1901 £3 3s.
- 10 **CAWTHORNE (G. J.) and Herod (R. S.).** *ROYAL ASCOT: its History and its Associations.* With numerous plates and illustrations in the text. 4to. original cloth. London, 1900 35s.

- ✓ 11 **CHETWYND (Sir George)**. **Racing Reminiscences and Experiences of the Turf**. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. London, 1891 15s.
- ✓ 12 **CHIFNEY (Samuel)**, *of Newmarket*. **GENIUS GENUINE**. . . . **A Fine Part in Riding a Race**, known only to the Author. Why there are so few Good Runners; or Why the Turf Horses Degenerate. A Guide to recover them to their Strength and Speed; as well as to Train Horses for Running and Hunters and Hacks for Hard Riding. . . . Likewise a Full Account of the Prince's Horse "Escape," running at Newmarket on the 20th and 21st days of October, 1791. ORIGINAL EDITION. 8vo. half calf. London: sold only for the author, 232 Piccadilly. [1804] £5 5s.
 ∴ This very scarce book was privately issued by Sam. Chifney, the celebrated Jockey. It was rigidly suppressed soon after publication, it is said at the instigation of the Prince of Wales.
- 13 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. [VERBATIM Reprint.] 8vo. cloth. London, N.D. 20s.
- 14 **COOK (Theodore A.)**. **A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH TURF**. With numerous plates and many other illustrations in the text. 6 vols. 4to. original cloth. London, 1901 £4 4s.
- ✓ 15 — **ECLIPSE AND O'KELLY**: being a Complete History, so far as is known, of that Celebrated English Thoroughbred, Eclipse (1764-1789), of his Breeder, the Duke of Cumberland, and of his subsequent owners, William Wildman, Dennis O'Kelly, and Andrew O'Kelly. . . . With numerous illustrations, pedigrees, and reproductions of contemporary documents. Sm. 4to. original cloth. London, 1907 £2 10s.
- 16 **Copperthwaite (R. H.)**. **The Turf and the Racehorse**: describing Trainers and Training, the Stud Farm, the Sires and Brood Mares of the Past and Present, and How to Breed and Rear the Racehorse. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1865 12s.
- ✓ 17 **Corbet (Henry)**. **Tales and Traits of Sporting Life**. With coloured frontispiece and vignette. Sm. 8vo. orig. boards. 1864 8s.
- ✓ 18 **Cox (Harding)**. **Chasing and Racing**: Some Sporting Reminiscences. Portrait. 8vo. cloth. 1922 8s.
- ✓ 19 **CUSTANCE (Henry)**. **Riding Recollections and Turf Stories**. With numerous plates. 8vo. cloth. 1894 10s.
- 20 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE. Sm. 4to. original cloth. London, 1894 21s.
 ∴ Presentation copy from the author.

- 21 **DARLING (Sam).** *Reminiscences.* . . . With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1914 12s. 6d.
- 22 **DARVILL (R.).** *The Care, Treatment, and Training of the English Race-Horse* (A Treatise on): in a series of rough notes. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 22 plates and plans. 2 vols. 8vo. half morocco. London, 1828-1834 £2 15s.
- 23 **DAY (William).** *The Horse: How to Breed and Rear Him.* . . . 8vo. cloth. London. 1888. (SCARCE) 25s.
- 24 — **The Racehorse in Training:** with Hints on Racing and Racing Reform. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1880. (SCARCE) 25s.
- 25 — Ditto. NEW EDITION [with ADDITIONS and ALTERATIONS by A. J. DAY]. With Foreword by the EARL OF COVENTRY. With COLOURED frontispiece and 16 plates. Large 8vo. cloth. 1925 21s.
- 26 — **Turf Celebrities I Have Known.** With portrait. 8vo. cloth. 1891 12s.
- 27 — **Reminiscences of the Turf:** with Anecdotes and Recollections of its Principal Celebrities. Original Edition. 8vo. cloth. 1886 15s.
- 27A — Ditto. ANOTHER, smaller edition. Post 8vo. cloth. 1891 6s.
- 28 **Derby Day (The),** or Won by a Neck: a Sporting Novel . . . Fcap. 8vo. orig. boards, with design by J. LEECH. 1864 5s.
- 29 **DIXON (Sydenham).** *From Gladiateur to Persimmon: Turf Memories of Thirty Years.* With 4 coloured plates. 8vo. cloth. 1901 10s.
- 30 **Dixon (W. Scarth).** *The Influence of Racing and the Thoroughbred Horse on Light-Horse Breeding.* With 8 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1924 16s.
- 31 **DRUID (The)** *pseud.* [i.e., H. H. Dixon]. **SPORTING WORKS.** Comprising: THE POST AND THE PADDOCK; with Recollections of George IV., Sam Chifney, and other Turf Celebrities, 1856. SILK AND SCARLET, 1859; SCOTT AND SEBRIGHT, 1862; SADDLE AND SIRLOIN, . . . FIRST OR EARLY EDITIONS, illustrated with steel engravings. 4 vols. post 8vo. NEWLY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with sporting emblems, t.e.g. 1856 £4 15s.
- 32 — Ditto. Another edition, comprising: POST AND PADDOCK; SILK AND SCARLET; SADDLE AND SIRLOIN; SCOTT AND SEBRIGHT; and THE LIFE AND TIMES OF THE DRUID, by the HON. F. LAWLEY. With plates. 5 vols. sm. 8vo. orig. half roan binding. N.D. £2 5s.
 . . Messrs. Hatchard can also supply some of these volumes separately.

- 33 **Encyclopaedia of Sport (The).** Edited by the EARL OF SUFFOLK AND OTHERS. Profusely illustrated. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. HALF MOROCCO, 1897 £1 8s.
- 34 **Epsom. Some Particulars relating to the History of Epsom . . .** with a DESCRIPTION OF THE ORIGIN OF HORSE RACING AND OF EPSOM RACES, with plates. Sm. 8vo. orig. boards, 1825 (SCARCE) 15s.
- 35 **Fletcher (J. S.). The History of the St. Leger Stakes, 1776-1901.** With 4 coloured plates and 32 other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1902 18s.
- 36 **HAILEY (Clarence). A Generation of Derby Winners. . . . 28** large photogravure engravings after pictures by CLARENCE HAILEY. Preface by H. E. T. WATSON. Oblong folio, cloth. Newmarket, 1909 25s.
- 37 **Herbert (Reginald). When Diamonds were Trumps.** With numerous plates in COLOUR and other illustrations in black and white, by FINCH MASON, illustrative of RACING AND STEEPLE-CHASING. Sm. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 18s.
- 38 **HILLS (Sir John). THE POINTS OF A HORSE-RACE.** With numerous illustrations. 4to. original cloth. London, 1903. (VERY SCARCE) £9 15s.
- 39 **HOOKHAM (Thomas). A Comparative View of the Form and Character of the ENGLISH RACER and SADDLE-HORSE, during the Past and Present Centuries.** Illustrated by 18 plates of horses (on india papers) after STUBBS, MARSHALL, etc. 4to. orig. cloth. Lond., 1836. (SCARCE) £3 15s.
- 40 — Ditto. Another copy, well-bound in half dark red morocco, gilt tops £4 10s.
- 41 **HORE (J. P.). The History of Newmarket, and the Annals of the Turf: with Memoirs and Biographical Notices of the Habitues of Newmarket, and the Notable Turfites, from the Earliest Times to the End of the Seventeenth Century.** Frontispieces. 3 vols. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1886 30s.
- 42 — **Sporting and Rural Records of the Cheveley Estate.** With portraits and other illustrations. Imp. 8vo. orig. cloth. PRINTED FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION ONLY, 1899. (SCARCE) £2 2s.
 . . . Contains much interesting matter relating to old time racing, horse-matches, and other sports.

- 43 **HORSE-RACING : Its History, and Early Records of the Principal and other Race Meetings.** With Anecdotes. EXTRA ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 9 plates. 8vo, WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, gilt top. 1863. (SCARCE) £3 3s.
- 44 **Hughes (G. M.). The Origin of Ascot Races : a Stray Chapter from an Unpublished History of Sunninghill and the Forest.** Thin 8vo. original wrapper. London, 1887 2s.
- 45 **Humphris (E. M.). The Life of Fred Archer.** Edited by LORD ARTHUR GROSVENOR. With COLOURED frontispiece and 24 other illustrations. Large 8vo. cloth. 1923 18s.
- 46 **Kent (John). Racing Life of Lord George Cavendish Bentinck, M.P., and other Reminiscences.** . . . With illustrations. 8vo. original cloth. Edinburgh, 1892 10s. 6d.
- 47 — **Records and Reminiscences of Goodwood and the Dukes of Richmond.** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1896 9s.
- 48 **Laing-Meason (M. R.). Turf Frauds and Turf Practices.** . . . Post 8vo. picture boards. 1868 3s. 6d.
- 49 **Lambton (Hon. George). Men and Horses I Have Known.** With 36 illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1924 21s.
- 50 **LAWRENCE (John). The History and Delineation of the Horse, in all his Varieties.** . . . With a PARTICULAR INVESTIGATION OF THE RACE-HORSE and the BUSINESS OF THE TURF. Illustrated by ANECDOTES AND BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF DISTINGUISHED SPORTSMENS. With engraved title and FINE PLATES after MARSHALL and STUBBS, also woodcuts by BEWICK. 4to. contemporary calf, trifle weak at joint. Lond., 1809 £2 2s.
- 51 **Lawrence (Richard). The Complete Farrier and British Sportsman :** containing a Systematic Enquiry into the Structure and Animal Economy of the Horse. . . . With 13 FINE PLATES by COOPER and others, including 4 PORTRAITS OF RACE-HORSES. 4to. calf. Lond. (1816) 25s.
- 52 **Lehndorff (Georg. Graf). Handbuch für Pferdezüchter.** Plates and woodcuts. 8vo. cloth. Berlin, 1896 7s. 6d.
- 53 **LOWE (C. Bruce). Breeding Racehorses by the Figure System.** Edited by WILLIAM ALLISON. With numerous illustrations of celebrated horses. Roy. 8vo. cloth. London, 1913 £1 11s. 6d.

- 54 **Marsh (Richard). A Trainer of Two Kings :** being the Reminiscences of Richard Marsh. With a FOREWORD by the EARL OF DURHAM. With 20 illustrations. Large 8vo. cloth. 1925 25s.
- 55 **MASON (Finch). Sporting Nonsense Rhymes.** Illustrated with 20 COLOURED drawings of RACING, STEEPLECHASING, and HUNTING SCENES. Oblong folio, orig. picture boards. N.D. 18s.
- 56 — **Heroes and Heroines of the Grand National. . . .** Containing a Complete Account of Every Race from its Foundation in 1839 to the Present Year. . . . With numerous portraits and illustrations, including 6 COLOURED plates. Sm. 4to. ORIGINAL HALF MOROCCO. London, 1907 £4 15s.
- 57 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY [Presentation Copy from the author to Richard Marsh, the Trainer] £5 5s.
- 58 **Meredith (Capt. G. W. L.). Training Horses for Races.** With an Introduction by LIEUT.-COL. GEOFFREY BROOKE. Cr. 8vo. cloth [To be published shortly] 4s. 6d.
- 59 **Mills (John). Stable Secrets : OR PUFFY DODDLES, HIS SAYINGS AND SYMPATHIES . . .** FIRST EDITION, with 3 plates by "PHIZ." Post 8vo, orig. red cloth. Lond., 1863. (GOOD COPY) 18s.
- 60 — ANOTHER COPY. Orig. cloth, not quite so fresh 12s. 6d.
- 61 **MORLAND (T. Hornby). The Genealogy of the English Race Horse :** with the Natural History of his Progenitors, from the Earliest Times, down to the Period when Foreign Blood was first introduced into this Kingdom ; collected from the best authorities. To which is added the General Practice of the most Judicious Breeders, etc. . . . With observations upon the Present Improved Method of Breeding for the Turf, etc., etc. Frontispiece after J. WARD, A.R.A. 8vo. half calf. London, 1810. (SCARCE) £3 3s.
- 62 **MUIR (J. B.). Raciana : or Riders' Colours of the Royal, Foreign, and Principal Patrons of the British Turf, from 1762 to 1883,** arranged Alphabetically, etc. Frontispiece and other illustrations. Imp. 8vo. original boards. London, 1890 25s.
- 63 — **Ye Olde New-Markitt Calendar,** of Matches, Results, and Programs, from 1619 to 1719 ; with the Masters, Keepers, Trainers, and Jockeys of the Royal Running Horses from Edward III. to Present Date ; and a Tabulated List of the Breeders, Trainers, and Training Grounds of the Winners of the Derby, Oaks, and St. Leger. Frontispiece. Thin 8vo. cloth. 1892 10s.

- 64 **NIMROD**, *pseud.* [*i.e.*, C. J. Apperley]. **THE CHASE, THE TURF, and the ROAD** . . . FIRST EDITION, with a portrait of the author by D. MACLISE, R.A., and illustrations by HENRY ALKEN . . . EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 8 ADDITIONAL PLATES (including a scarce plate in COLOURS OF MR. MUSTERS). 8vo. FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, with sporting emblems, gilt tops, UNCUT. 1837. (FINE COPY) £8 15s.
- 65 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with portrait by MACLISE and illustrations in colour and in black and white by HENRY ALKEN. Sm. 4to. NEWLY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with sporting emblems, t.e.g. 1898 £2 2s.
- 66 — **THE LIFE of a SPORTSMAN**. Illustrated with 36 FINE COLOURED AQUATINT ENGRAVINGS, by HENRY ALKEN . . . ORIGINAL EDITION, large 8vo. handsomely bound in FULL DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, panelled back and sides, with sporting emblems, gilt edges, as issued. London, 1842 £58
- 67 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with 36 COLOURED plates by HENRY ALKEN. Roy. 8vo. half calf. 1914 £4 4s.
- 68 **OETTINGEN (B. von)**. **HORSE BREEDING**, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the German. Sm. 4to. cloth. London, 1909 15s.
- 69 **ORTON (John)**. **Turf Annals of YORK and DONCASTER**, together with Particulars of the Derby and Oaks Stakes at Epsom, from the Earliest Period up to the Close of the Year 1843; interspersed with Biographical Notices of many of the Olden Jockies, etc. etc. 8vo. old half calf. York, 1844. (SCARCE) 30s.
- 69A — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, cloth binding 30s.
- 70 **OSBALDISTON (Squire)**: **His Autobiography**. Edited, with Commentary, by E. D. CUMING. Introduction by SIR THEODORE COOK. With 16 COLOURED plates, and 75 illustrations in black and white, 4to. cloth. Lond. 1926 £2 2s.
 ∴ This book for the first time presents a life-like portrait of the man his contemporaries described as "the best sportsman of any age or country."
- 71 **Osborne (Joseph)**. **The Horse-Breeder's Handbook**, containing a History of the Rise and Progress of the British Stud. Together with the Tabulated Pedigrees, and Full Particulars of Famous Blood Sires, etc. etc. FOURTH EDITION, with plates. Large 8vo. cloth. 1896 25s.
- 72 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with plates. Large 8vo. cloth. 1895 20s.

- 73 "**Phiz**," *pseud.* [*i.e.*, **H. K. Browne**]. **Racing and Chasing**: the Road, the River, and the Hunt. A series of 50 humorous drawings. Oblong folio, orig. boards. N.D. 16s.
- 74 **PICK (W.)**. **The Turf Register**, and Sportsman and Breeder's Stud-Book. Containing the Pedigrees and Performances of all the Horses, Mares, and Geldings that have appeared upon the British and Irish Turfs as Racers; likewise of such as have been kept in the Stud as Stallions and for Breeding, from the Earliest to the Present Time. With an Account of the most favourite Arabians, Turks, and Barbs, brought into England, etc. etc. 2 vols. 8vo. old calf. York, 1803 £2 10s.
- 75 **PORTER (John)**, of **Kingsclere**: an **Autobiography**. Written in collaboration with **EDWARD MOORHOUSE**. Portrait. 8vo. cloth. London, 1919 16s.
- 76 — **Kingsclere** . . . Edited by **BYRON WEBBER**. With 19 full-page and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1896 18s.
- 77 **Prior (F. M.)**. **Register of Thoroughbred Stallions for the years 1910, 1913, 1915, and 1918**. The first three 15s. each; the last 21s.
- 78 **RADCLIFFE (J. B.)**. **Ashgill: or the Life and Times of JOHN OSBORNE**. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1900 12s.
- 79 **RICE (James)**. **History of the British Turf**, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. Frontispieces. 2 vols. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1897 21s.
- 80 **RICHARDSON (J. M.) and Mason (Finch)**. **GENTLEMEN RIDERS: Past and Present**. Illustrated with 112 portraits. Sm. 4to. ORIGINAL HALF MOROCCO. London, 1909 £3 10s.
- 81 **Ricketts (Lt.-Col. P. E.)**. **The Modern Racehorse: Conformation and Heredity**. Illustrated by drawings and photographs of celebrated horses. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1923 21s.
- 82 **RIDGEWAY (W.)**. **The Origin and Influence of the Thoroughbred Horse**. With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1905 17s. 6d.
- 83 **ROBERTS (J. and H.)**. **Fores' Turf Companion: CONSISTING OF FORTY PORTRAITS, WITH PEDIGREES AND PERFORMANCES, OF THE MOST EMINENT RACE-HORSES AND STALLIONS OF THE OLD SCHOOL**, interspersed with vignettes and embellishments alluding to the Course . . . Drawn and engraved by **J. and H. ROBERTS**. 4to. cloth. Lond., N.D. (SCARCE) £7 7s.

- 84 **ROBINSON (J. R.). "OLD Q": A MEMOIR OF WILLIAM DOUGLAS, FOURTH DUKE OF QUEENSBERRY, one of "THE FATHERS OF THE TURF."** With a Full Account of his CELEBRATED MATCHES and WAGERS. With COLOURED plates. Large 8vo. boards. London, 1895 21s.
 * Large paper copy (only 125 issued), printed on handmade paper.
- 85 **Siever (Robert Standish). Autobiography.** With portrait. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1906 6s.
- 86 **SILTZER (Frank). NEWMARKET: its Sport and Personalities.** With a Foreword by the EARL OF DURHAM. With 32 illustrations in COLOUR and half-tone. Large 8vo. cloth, new. 1923 25s.
- 87 **SPENCER (Edward). THE KING'S RACEHORSES: a History of the Connection of His Majesty King Edward VII. with the National Sport.** With 21 FINE PLATES. Roy. 4to. ORIGINAL HALF VELLUM. London, 1902 35s.
- 88 **SPORTING REPOSITORY (The):** containing HORSE-RACING, HUNTING, COURSING, SHOOTING, ARCHERY, TROTting and TANDEM MATCHES, COCKING, PEDESTRIANISM, PUGILISM, ANECDOTES ON SPORTING SUBJECTS, interspersed with ESSAYS, TALES, and a GREAT VARIETY OF MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES. Illustrated with 22 COLOURED plates after H. ALKEN and others. Roy. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1904 £3 10s.
- 89 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, NEWLY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with sporting emblems, t.e.g., uncut £5 5s.
- 90 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, text printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with proof plates [LIMITED TO 50 COPIES]. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. orig. half vellum binding £7 7s.
- 91 **SURTEES (Robert Smith). Jorrocks's Jaunts and Jollities: the Hunting, Shooting, Racing, Driving, Sailing, Eccentric and Extravagant Exploits of that renowned Sporting Citizen, Mr. John Jorrocks.** New Edition, with 16 fine COLOURED plates by HENRY ALKEN. Roy. 8vo. orig. cloth, almost as new. London, 1901 £3 3s.
- 92 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, the text printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with the plates in TWO STATES (plain and COLOURED). Limited to 90 numbered copies. 2 vols. 4to. orig. boards, linen backs £4 4s.

- 93 **Sylvanus. The Bye-Lanes and Downs of England**: with Turf Scenes and Characters. With portrait of LORD GEORGE BENTINCK . . .
FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1850 15s.
- 94 — Ditto. ANOTHER (SIMILAR) EDITION. With portrait. Post
8vo. calf. 1859 10s.
. A scarce little volume, containing many interesting and amusing anecdotes of well-known racing characters of the time.
- 95 **TATTERSALL (George). THE PICTORIAL GALLERY OF ENGLISH RACE HORSES**: containing PORTRAITS of all the WINNERS OF THE DERBY, OAKS, AND ST. LEGER STAKES, during the LAST TWENTY YEARS; and a History of the PRINCIPAL OPERATIONS OF THE TURF. Illustrated by 90 engravings, chiefly on steel, after paintings by COOPER, HERRING, HANCOCK, ALKEN, AND OTHERS. Large 8vo. orig. cloth. 1850 £4 15s.
- 95A — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, NEWLY BOUND IN HALF MOROCCO, gilt tops £5
- 96 **TAUNTON (Theodore). FAMOUS HORSES**: with Portraits, Pedigrees, Principal Performances, Descriptions of Races, and various Interesting Items, extending over a period of nearly two centuries. Numerous illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1901 30s.
- 97 **TAUNTON (Thomas Henry). PORTRAITS OF CELEBRATED RACEHORSES** of the Past and Present Centuries, in strictly Chronological Order, commencing in 1702 and ending in 1870; together with their respective Pedigrees and Performances recorded in full . . . ORIGINAL AND BEST EDITION. With upwards of 400 plates. 4 vols. sm. 4to. original half binding. London, 1887 £7 10s.
- 98 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, t.e.g. £12 12s.
- 99 **TOUCHSTONE (S. F.). Racehorses and Thoroughbred Stallions**: History of English and French Thoroughbred Stallions and French Mares, which appeared on the Turf from 1764 to 1887. Translated from the French by C. B. PITMAN. With 60 COLOURED plates by V. J. COTLISON, L. PENICAULT, and LE NAIL, also 134 vignettes in the text by CRAFTY, CATLISON, LE NAIL, etc., COLOURED BY HAND. Oblong 4to. original binding. London, 1890 £3 10s.
- 100 — **L'Élevage du Pur Sang en France**: Guide Pratique de l'Éleveur, donnant les Performances, les Pedigrees et les Prix de Saillie des Étalous appartenant à l'État et aux Particuliers. Avec 4 planches. Roy. 8vo. cloth. Paris, 1893 12s. 6d.

- 101 "**Thormanby**," *pseud.* [*i.e.*, **Wilmot Dixon**]. **Kings of the Turf**: Memoirs and Anecdotes of Distinguished Owners, Backers, Trainers, and Jockeys, who have figured on the British Turf; with Memorable Achievements of Famous Horses. With 32 portraits. ORIGINAL and BEST EDITION. 8vo. cloth. 1898 25s.
- 102 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, NEWLY BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, gilt tops, uncut £2 10s.
- 103 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With 8 portraits. Large cr. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 12s. 6d.
- 104 — **Famous Racing Men**: with Anecdotes and Portraits. 8vo. cloth. 1882 8s.
- 105 — **Sporting Stories**. With COLOURED frontispiece and other plates. 8vo. newly bound in half red morocco, t.e.g. N.D. £2 5s.
... Contains many interesting anecdotes of famous people connected with the Turf.
- 106 **Watson (A. E. T.)**. **Racing and Chasing**: a Collection of Sporting Stories. With illustrations by C. E. Brock and others. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1898 7s.
- 107 — **The Racing World and its Inhabitants**. With 8 COLOURED plates. 8vo. cloth. London, 1904 15s.
- 108 — **The Turf** . . . With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1898 7s.
- 109 — **King Edward VII. as a Sportsman**. With 92 illustrations, including 10 in COLOUR . . . EDITION-DE-LUXE, limited to 255 copies, printed on HANDMADE PAPER. Imp. 8vo. orig. white vellum binding, gilt tooled, with arms on side. 1911 £1 10s.
- 110 **WHYTE (J. C.)**. **History of the British Turf**, from the Earliest Period to the Present Day. With frontispiece and other illustrations in the text. 2 vols. 8vo. orig. cloth. London, 1840 30s.
- 111 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 13 ADDITIONAL PLATES. 2 vols. 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL POLISHED CALF, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £6 6s.
- 112 **Wyndham (Hon. H. A.)**. **The Early History of the Thoroughbred Horse in South Africa**. Illustrations and pedigrees. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1924 12s. 6d.

MESSRS HATCHARD

*also issue the following Catalogues,
any of which will be sent
post free on application*

A SHORT CATALOGUE OF BOOKS, OLD AND MODERN,
ON CRIMINOLOGY, including Criminal and State Trials,
Conspiracies, Murders, Executions, Highway Robberies,
Piracies and Buccaneering, etc., also a few Memoirs and
and Biographies of Notable Persons connected with the Legal
Profession.

(About 239 items)

CATALOGUE OF INTERESTING AND VALUABLE BOOKS,
OLD AND MODERN, many of them in Fine Bindings,
suitable for a Library or for Presentation.

(About 1,800 items)

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON FINE AND APPLIED ART,
including Standard Works, Old and New, on Architecture,
Sculpture, Painting and Engraving, Furniture and Interior
Decoration, Ornament, Costume, Porcelain, Gold and Silver
Plate, etc., etc.

(1,329 items)

CATALOGUE OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS. With some
Historical Literature relating to Africa, America, Asia
Europe and Australasia.

(About 1,500 items)

Catalogue



- 1 **ADAMS (John)**, *Riding Master. An Analysis of Horsemanship*: teaching the WHOLE ART OF RIDING, in the MENAGE, MILITARY, HUNTING, RACING, and TRAVELLING SYSTEM; together with the METHOD OF BREAKING HORSES, for every purpose to which those noble animals are adapted. With portrait of the author, and 19 FINE PLATES by SARTORIUS and others. 3 vols. 8vo. contemporary calf. London, 1805. (SCARCE) £1 15s.
 ∴ Lacks one plate in the first volume, otherwise a sound copy.
- 1A "**ÆSOP.**" *Sporting Reminiscences of Hampshire*, from 1745 to 1862. By "ÆSOP." Cr. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1864. (SCARCE) 16s.
- 2 **ALDERSON (Lt.-Col. E. A. H.)**. *Pink and Scarlet: or Hunting as a School for Soldiering*. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1900. (SCARCE) £1 1⁵s.
- 3 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, well-bound in half dark red morocco, panelled back, with hunting emblems, t.e.g. £2 15s.
- 4 **ALDIN (Cecil)**. *A Sporting Garland; A Series of COLOURED plates* by CECIL ALDIN, illustrative of HUNTING, SHOOTING, and FISHING. Oblong folio. orig. boards. N.D. 15s.
- 5 — *Ratecatcher to Scarlet*. With 16 COLOURED plates and numerous other illustrations in black and white by the AUTHOR. Royal 8vo. cloth. 1926 25s.
- 6 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE. With a small ORIGINAL SIGNED SKETCH by the AUTHOR [limited to 100 copies], bound in vellum £3 3s
 ∴ To quote the author's preface the book is for "the beginner in the art of fox-catching, be he youngster, subaltern, millionaire, or embryo Jorrock."
- 7 **ALKEN (Henry)**. *The Beauties and Defects in the Figure of the Horse*, comparatively delineated, in a series of 18 COLOURED plates, by H. ALKEN. . . . ORIGINAL EDITION. Thin royal 8vo. cloth. London, N.D. 30s.
- 8 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With 18 plates. Imp. 8vo. original boards. London, 1881 15s.

- 9 **ALKEN (Henry). THE SPORTING REPOSITORY**, containing HORSE-RACING, HUNTING, COURSING, SHOOTING, ARCHERY, TROT-TING AND TANDEM MATCHES, COCKING, PEDESTRIANISM, PUGILISM, ANECDOTES ON SPORTING SUBJECTS, interspersed with Essays, Tales, and a Great Variety of Miscellaneous Articles. Illustrated with 22 fine COLOURED plates after original paintings by ALKEN, BARENGER and MARSHALL. Imp. 8vo. cloth. London, 1904 £3 10s.
- 10 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, well bound in half morocco, t.e.g. £5 10s
- 11 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY of the EDITION DE LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with the PLATES in DUPLICATE, one set being plain, the other COLOURED [limited to 50 copies]. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. original half vellum binding £5 5s.
- 12 **Anderson (E. L.). Modern Horsemanship : a New Method of Teaching Riding and Training**, by means of Pictures from the Life. Illus. with photographs. 8vo. orig. boards. with leather back, slightly worn. 1884 12s.
- 13 — **How to Ride and School a Horse ; with a System of Horse Gymnastics.** Post 8vo. cloth. 1881 4s.
- 14 **Apperley (Capt. N. W.). A Hunting Diary.** Edited by E. D. CUMING. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1926 16s.
- 15 **Armiger (Charles). The Sportsman's Vocal Cabinet**, comprising an Extensive Collection of Scarce, Curious, and Original Songs, and Ballads, relative to Field Sports. Fcap. 8vo. HALF CALF, gilt tops. 1830 15s.
- 16 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, orig. cloth 10s.
- 17 **Astley (Sir John D.). Fifty Years of My Life**, in the World of Sport at Home and Abroad. With portrait. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 1894 12s.
- 18 — Ditto. SUBSCRIBER'S EDITION. with inscription by the Author. 2 vols, 8vo. cloth 15s.
- 19 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, in one volume, sm. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 7s.
- 20 **Auden (J. E.). A Short History of the Albrighton Hunt.** With portrait and map. Cr. 8vo, cloth. London, 1905 10s. 6d.
- 21 **BABINGTON (Lieut.-Col). Records of the Fife Fox-Hounds. . . .** With 5 portraits. 4to. original cloth. Edinburgh, 1883 30s.
- 22 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. With 29 portraits. 4to. original cloth. £2 10s.

- 23 **BADMINTON LIBRARY of SPORTS and PASTIMES.** Edited by the DUKE OF BEAUFORT and A. E. T. WATSON. Profusely illustrated with plates and text illustrations after drawings by many eminent artists, including WHYMPER, PENNELL, STURGESS, MILLAIS, etc. EDITION-DE-LUXE, with proof plates (limited to 250 numbered sets). 28 vols. cr. 4to. orig. half blue roan binding. 1885-96 £18 18s.
- 24 **BAILY'S MAGAZINE of SPORTS and PASTIMES . . . COMPLETE SET** from the commencement in 1860 to the year 1904. Illustrated with SEVERAL HUNDRED FINE PORTRAITS OF SPORTING CELEBRITIES, and other STEEL ENGRAVINGS illustrative of HUNTING and other BRANCHES OF SPORT. Together 100 vols. 8vo. half morocco (nice sound set). Lond., 1860-1813 £18
 .: A VALUABLE SPORTING MAGAZINE, full of INTERESTING ARTICLES relating to ALL KINDS of SPORT ; with BIOGRAPHIES of all the MOST CELEBRATED SPORTSMEN of the 19TH CENTURY. Among the contributors were G. J. WHYTE-MELVILLE, ADMIRAL ROUS, MAJOR LEVESON, R. E. EGERTON-WARBURTON, W. BROMLEY-DAVENPORT, ANSTRUTHER THOMSON, etc., etc.
- 25 — Ditto. Another long run, consisting of Vols 24 to 114. Together 91 vols. 8vo. half green calf. 1874-1920 £13
- 26 **Baily's Hunting Directory, 1926-1927 :** with DIARY and HUNT MAPS. By the Editor of " BAILY'S MAGAZINE of SPORTS AND PASTIMES." Also OFFICIAL REGISTER of WINNERS, POINT-TO POINT RACES, 1926. 8vo. cloth. 1926. [Published annually] 10s. 6d.
- 27 **Ball (R. F.) and Gilbey (T.). The Essex Fox-Hounds :** with Notes upon HUNTING IN ESSEX. With plates and other illustrations in the text. 4to. orig. binding. 1896 £1 10s.
- 28 **Bathurst (Earl). The Breeding of Foxhounds.** With 8 illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. new. 1926 21s.
- 29 **[BECKFORD (Peter).] THOUGHTS on HUNTING :** in a Series of Familiar Letters to a Friend. . . . FIRST EDITION. With frontispiece by BARTOLOZZI after CYPRIANI, and 2 plates. Sm. 4to. old calf, neatly rebacked. Sarum : printed by E. EASTON, 1781. (RARE) £18
- 30 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, bound in FULL GREEN LEVANT MOROCCO, gilt tops £20
- 31 — Ditto. THIRD EDITION, with frontispiece by BARTOLOZZI, and 2 plates. Sm. 4to. OLD CALF. Sarum, 1784. (SOUND CLEAN COPY) £5 5s.
- 32 — Ditto. FOURTH EDITION, with similar plates. Sm. 4to. half calf. London, 1802 £2 10s.

[**BECKFORD (Peter)**]*—continued.*

- 33 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, also an **ACCOUNT OF THE MOST CELEBRATED DOG KENNELS IN THE KINGDOM**. Illustrated with 20 fine engravings by **COOK** and **HOWITT**. 8vo. contemporary calf. London, 1796. (**SCARCE**) £7 10s.
∴ Known as the First Illustrated Edition.
- 34 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, ENTIRELY UN CUT, contemporary half calf £8 15s.
- 35 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with similar plates. 8vo. old half morocco. Dublin, 1797 £6 10s.
- 36 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**. With frontispiece by **CYPRIANI**, engraved title, and 9 FINE ENGRAVINGS by **SCOTT** after **BARENGER**. Also a woodcut on printed title by **BEWICK**. 8vo. old half calf. London, 1810 £4 4s.
- 37 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with frontispiece by **BARTOLOZZI**, and woodcuts by **BEWICK**. 8vo. OLD DARK RED STRAIGHT-GRAINED MOROCCO, g.e. London, 1820. (**FINE COPY**) £5 5s.
- 38 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with frontispiece by **Bartolozzi**, and plan. 8vo. cloth. 1879 21s.
- 39 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, well-bound in half dark red morocco £2 5s.
- 40 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with frontispiece by **BARTOLOZZI**, plan, and 21 engravings by **SCOTT**, **HACKER**, and others. 8vo. half morocco. 1881 £2 15s.
- 41 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with an Introduction and Notes by **J. OTHO PAGET**. With 8 drawings by **G. H. JALLAND** and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1922 6s.
- 41A — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL NIGER MOROCCO, with hunting emblems £2 2s.
- 42 **BELVOIR HUNT**. **Memoirs of the Belvoir Hounds**, from their Earliest Records to the Present Day. Dedicated to the **DUKE OF RUTLAND**. Sm. 8vo. orig. cloth. Grantham, 1867. (**SCARCE**) £1 12s.
- 43 — **LAYS of the BELVOIR HUNT** . . . With a frontispiece. Sm. 4to. orig. cloth. Grantham, 1874. (**SCARCE**) £3 15s.
- 44 — **Random Recollections of the Belvoir Hunt**. By a Sportsman. With portrait. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. London, N.D. 6s.
- 45 — **Dale (T. F.)**. **The History of the Belvoir Hunt**. With numerous portraits and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1899 12s.

BELVOIR HUNT—*continued.*

- 46 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY.** EDITION-DE-LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with proof plates. [LIMITED TO 75 COPIES.]
4to. orig. half vellum binding £1 5s.
[See also under Bradley (Cuthbert).]
- 47 **Bentineck (Lord Henry).** *Foxhounds and their Handling in the Field.* With Introduction by VISCOUNT CHAPLIN. Thin 8vo. orig. red paper wrappers. London, 1922 2s.
∴ A reprint of the scarce little pamphlet known as "GOODALL'S PRACTICE," describing that huntsman's method of handling hounds.
- 47A **Bentley (H. Cumberland).** *Poems.* . . . FIRST EDITION. Sm. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1892. (With inscription by the Author on fly-leaf) 15s.
- 48 **BERENGER (Richard),** *Gentleman of the Horse to His Majesty.* *The History and Art of Horsemanship.* With fine plates. 2 vols. 4to. old calf. Lond., 1771 £1 15s.
- 49 **BERKELEY (Hon. Grantley F.).** *REMINISCENCES of a HUNTS-MAN* . . . FIRST EDITION, with a COLOURED frontispiece and other illustrations by LEECH. 8vo. original cloth, uncut. London, 1854. (SCARCE) £6 6s.
- 50 — Ditto. A NEW EDITION, with illustrations by J. LEECH and G. H. JALLAND (some in colour). Sm, 4to. WELL BOUND in HALF DARK red morocco, panelled back, with hunting emblem, t.e.g. 1897 £2 5s.
- 51 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY, on LARGE PAPER.** 4to, orig. boards. 1897 21s.
- 52 **Billesdon Hunt.** *Annals of the Billesdon Hunt (Mr. Fernie's), 1856-1913.* Compiled by F. PALLISER DE COSTOBADIE. Illustrated with portraits and photogravures of original pen and ink sketches. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1914 21s.
- 53 **Birkett (Lady).** *Hunting Lays and Hunting Ways :* an Anthology of the Chase ; collected and edited by LADY BIRKETT. With 14 illustrations (8 of them in COLOUR) from OLD PICTURES and PRINTS. 4to. cloth. 1924 14s.
- 54 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY, HANDSOMELY BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO,** with hunting emblem on back, t.e.g. £2 7s.
- 55 **Blackmore Vale Hounds.** *Hunting Journal of the Blackmore Vale Hounds, from 1884 to 1898.* Edited by LADY THEODORA GUEST. Frontispiece. 8vo. half roan binding. Yeovil, 1901 15s.

- 56 **Blagg (C. J.). A History of the North Staffordshire Hounds and Country, 1825 to 1909.** With map and illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1902 £1 1s.
- 57 **Blaine (D. P.). An Encyclopaedia of Rural Sports :** or a Complete Account, Historical, Practical and Descriptive, of HUNTING, SHOOTING, FISHING, RACING, and other FIELD SPORTS and Athletic Amusements of the Present Day. Illustrated by 600 engravings on wood by B. Branston, from drawings by ALKEN, T. LANDSEER, and others. FIRST EDITION. Thick 8vo. HALF CALF. 1840 15s.
- 58 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, revised and corrected, with additional illustrations by JOHN LEECH. Thick 8vo. orig. half roan binding. 1858 21s.
 ∴ THIS EDITION WAS EDITED BY ROBERT SURTEES.
- 59 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, back worn 16s.
- 60 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION (re-issue of the above). Thick 8vo. cloth. 1875 12s. 6d.
- 61 **Blakeborough (J. F.). England's Oldest Hunt :** being Chapters of the History of the Bilsdale, Farndale and Simington Hunts, collected during several years. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. Northallerton, N.D. [1907] 10s.
- 62 **BLANE (William). Cynegetica :** or Essays on Sporting, consisting of Observations on HARE HUNTING . . . together with an Account of the Vizier's Manner of Hunting in the Mogul Empire. To which is added THE CHACE, a Poem by WILLIAM SOMERVILLE. With a frontispiece and engraved title by STOTHARD. 8vo. orig. boards, UNCUT, back strip missing. London, 1788. (SCARCE) £3 10s.
- 63 **Blew (W. C. A.). A History of Steeple-Chasing.** With 28 illustrations chiefly drawn by HENRY ALKEN, 12 of which are COLOURED by hand. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1901. (SCARCE) £3 3s.
- 64 **BLEW (W. C. A.). THE QUORN HUNT and its Masters.** With 24 illustrations drawn by HENRY ALKEN, 12 of which are coloured by hand, also a COLOURED map of the Quorn and surrounding countries. Imp. 8vo. orig. cloth £2 2s.
 [See also under Jones (Thomas)]
- 65 **"Blunt Spurs." The Griffin's Aide-de-Camp.** By "BLUNT SPURS." With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1843 6s.
- 66 **"Borderer." Hunting and Sporting Notes in Shropshire and Cheshire, Season 1884-1885.** . . . By "BORDERER." With illustrations by H. F. MYTTON. Thin post 8vo, original cloth. London, 1885 6s.

- 67 **BLOME (Richard).** **The GENTLEMAN'S RECREATION.** In Two Parts. The First being an Encyclopaedia of the Arts and Sciences. . . . The Second Part treats of HORSEMANSHIP, HAWKING, HUNTING, FOWLING, FISHING and AGRICULTURE, with a SHORT TREATISE OF COCK FIGHTING . . . FIRST EDITION, illustrated with nearly 90 LARGE COPPERPLATE ENGRAVINGS and woodcuts in the text, folio, half morocco. London, 1686 £12 12s.
 ∴ About 40 of the plates relate to the Sporting part of the work. This copy contains the TENTH PLATE of ARMS and the "ANCIENT HUNTING NOTES," both of which are frequently wanting.
- 68 **BOWERS (G.).** **Hunting in Hard Times.** A series of 20 plates containing numerous COLOURED sketches of a humorous nature relating to hunting. Oblong 4to. cloth (slightly worn). London, N.D. 10s.
- 69 — **Mr. Crop's Harriers.** . . . 20 COLOURED lithographs and numerous other illustrations. Oblong 4to. original cloth (binding rather worn). London, N.D. 10s.
 ∴ Edition de Luxe, limited to 300 copies.
- 70 **Bradley (Cuthbert).** **The Foxhound of the Twentieth Century :** the Breeding and Works of the Kennels of England. With 16 COLOURED plates, 16 black and white plates, and numerous illustrations in the text. Imp. 8vo. original half morocco. 1914 15s.
- 71 — **The Reminiscences of Frank Gillard (Huntsmen), with the Belvoir Hounds, 1860 to 1896.** Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1898 15s.
- 72 — **Fox-Hunting from Shire to Shire,** with many Noted Packs. With COLOURED plates and many other illustrations. Imp. 8vo. original cloth. 1912 12s. 6d.
- 73 **Brindley (Jim).** **Reminiscences and Rhymes of the Ward Union Hunt :** Some Verses and other Items connected with the Ward Union Hunt, collected from various sources between 1865 and 1923, by "Jim" Brindley. Cr. 8vo. orig. boards. Dublin, 1923 7s. 6d.
- 74 **BRITISH SPORTS and SPORTSMEN, Past and Present.** Compiled and edited by "THE SPORTSMAN." [With an Introduction by H. G. HUTCHINSON.] Illustrated with 308 FINE FULL-PAGE PORTRAITS OF FAMOUS SPORTSMEN from the middle of the Eighteenth Century to the Present Day. 2 vols. folio. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF BROWN LEVANT MOROCCO, t.e.g. 1908. (FINE COPY) £3 15s.
- 75 — Ditto, ANOTHER COPY, orig. cloth 25s.

- 76 **BROMLEY-DAVENPORT** (William). **SPORT : Fox-Hunting, Salmon-Fishing, Covert-Shooting, Deer-Stalking.** Illustrated by H. H. HOPE CREALOCK . . . BEST EDITION. Sm. 4to. orig. cloth. 1885 21s.
- 77 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF MOROCCO, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £2 10s.
- 78 — Ditto. LARGE PAPER COPY [only 250 so done for sale in England]. With the illustrations on INDIA PAPER (with an additional plate). 4to. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN HALF DARK GREEN MOROCCO, gilt top £4 4s.
- 79 **Brooke** (Lieut.-Col. Geoffrey). **Horse-Sense and Horsemanship of To-Day.** Economy and Method in Training Hunters and Polo Ponies. With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1925 15s.
- 80 **Bryden** (H. A.). **Hare-Hunting and Harriers.** With Notices of BEAGLES and BASSET HOUNDS. Numerous illustrations. Cr. 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s.
- 81 **Calthrop** (Everard R.). **The Horse : as Comrade and Friend.** With numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1920 16s.
- 82 **CARELESS** (John). **THE OLD ENGLISH SQUIRE, a Jovial Gay Fox Hunter, Bold, Frank and Free :** a Poem, in Ten Cantos. Illustrated with 24 FINE COLOURED AQUATINT ENGRAVINGS of a humorous nature, after the manner of ROWLANDSON. Royal 8vo. CALF BINDING. London, T. M'Lean, 1821. (RARE) £14 14s.
- 83 "**CECIL**," *pseud.* [*i.e.*, **Cornelius Tongue**]. **Records of the Chase,** and Memoirs of Celebrated Sportsmen ; illustrating some of the Usages of Olden Times, etc., etc. With plates. FIRST EDITION. Post 8vo. original half roan (little worn). London, 1854 10s.
- 84 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. With similar plates. Post 8vo. half roan. 1877 8s. 6d.
- 85 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1922 12s. 6d.
- 86 — **Hunting Tours :** descriptive of various **Fashionable Countries and Establishments,** with ANECDOTES OF MASTERS OF HOUNDS and others connected with FOX-HUNTING. By "**CECIL**." With 2 tinted plates. FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1864 21s.
- 87 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with 4 coloured illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1924 12s. 6d.
- 88 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, WELL BOUND IN HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblem, t.e.g. £1 14s. 6d.
- 89 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE [limited to 50 copies] printed on fine paper. 8vo. orig. green cloth 21s.

- 90 **Charlton (John). Twelve Packs of Hounds :** a Collection of Drawings and Sketches. [Includes 15 COLOURED plates, besides other sketches in sepia]. Oblong folio, original cloth. London, 1891 15s.
- 91 **Christy (Eva). Modern Side-Saddle Riding :** a Practical Handbook for Horse-Women. New and revised edition. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1925 10s. 6d.
- 92 **Clapham (Richard). Foxhunting on the Lakeland Fells.** With an Introduction by the RT. HON. J. W. LOWTHER. With 43 illustrations from photographs by the Author. 8vo. cloth. 1920 12s. 6d.
- 93 **COLLYNS (C. P.). Notes on the Chase of the Wild Red Deer, in the Counties of Devon and Somerset ;** with an Appendix descriptive of Remarkable Runs and Incidents connected with the Chase, from the year 1780 to the year 1860. Edited by the HON. J. L. BATHURST, and illustrated by E. CALDWELL. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1902 21s.
- 94 ——— Ditto. Copy of the EDITION DE LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with the plates on JAPANESE PAPER. 4to. original half vellum binding (pub. at £3 3s. net) £1 10s.
- 95 **COOK (Colonel). OBSERVATIONS on FOX-HUNTING and the Management of Hounds,** in the Kennel and the Field ; addressed to a Young Sportsman about to undertake a Hunting Establishment. With 3 plates. FIRST EDITION, royal 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL POLISHED CALF, gilt tops, UNCUT. London, 1826 £9 9s.
- ∴ FINE COPY of this SCARCE BOOK, extra-illustrated with 8 ADDITIONAL PLATES.
- 96 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with an INTRODUCTION by LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE. Illustrated with 8 COLOURED plates from contemporary prints by WOLSTENHOLME and others. 4to. cloth, new. 1922 21s.
- 97 **Corbould Sporting Alphabet (The) : 28 Hunting Pictures, all coloured by hand.** Oblong folio, orig. binding. London, Bradbury Agnew and Co., N.D. 25s.
- 97A **COTTESMORE. [Pedigrees of] the Cottesmore and Earl of Lonsdale's Foxhounds, 1908.** Oblong folio, original half roan. N.D. 21s.
- 98 **[COX (Nicholas)]. The Gentleman's Recreation :** in Four Parts, viz., HUNTING, HAWKING, FOWLING, FISHING, wherein these generous Exercises are largely treated of, and the Terms and Art for Hunting and Hawking, more amply enlarged than heretofore. Also the METHOD OF BREEDING AND MANAGING A HUNTING-HORSE, etc. . . . Fifth Edition. With frontispiece and 3 plates (but, as usual, lacking the plate entitled "Blowing the Horn"). Sm. thick 8vo. half calf. London, 1706 £3 3s.

- 99 **Dale (T. F.). Fox-Hunting in the Shires.** . . . With numerous illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1903 7s. 6d.
 ∴ Forms a volume in the series known as 'The Hunting Library.'
- 100 — **Riding and Polo Ponies.** With numerous illustrations. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1902 15s.
- 101 — **Polo : Past and Present.** [COUNTRY LIFE LIBRARY OF SPORT]. With 100 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1905 12s. 6d.
- 102 **DANIEL (William B.). RURAL SPORTS.** [HUNTING, SHOOTING, ANGLING, COURSEING, etc.]. Illustrated with FINE ENGRAVINGS by J. SCOTT and others. 3 vols. and Supplement, together 4 vols. roy. 8vo. orig. boards, binding trifle worn. London, 1801-1813 £2 2s.
- 103 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, without the Supplement, but with the PLATES IN COLOUR (VERY SCARCE THUS). 3 vols. 4to. contemporary calf £10 10s.
- 104 **Davenport (Henry S.). Memories at Random : Melton and Harborough.** 8vo. orig. cloth, new. 1926 21s.
- 105 **DAVIES (E. W. L.). Memoir of the Rev. John Russell and his Out-of-Door Life** . . . FIRST EDITION. With illustrations. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1878 £1 15s.
 ∴ John Russell, a famous character of [the West of England, was long known as "The Sporting Parson."
- 105A — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, well bound in half dark red morocco, gilt top £2 15s.
- 106 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION. . . . With coloured illustrations by N. H. J. Baird . . . Sq. 8vo. original white buckram. London, 1902 15s.
- 107 — **Dartmoor Days, or Scenes in the Forest, a Poem** . . . FIRST EDITION. Fscap. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1863. (SCARCE) 12s.
 ∴ Presentation copy from the author, with inscription.
- 108 **Delisle (Capt. H. de B.). Polo in India.** With numerous diagrams and photographic reproductions. Including the Hurlingham Rules. 8vo. cloth. Bombay, 1924 15s.
- 109 **Derbyshire.** Walker's Fox-Hunting Map of Derbyshire (17 by 14ins.), mounted on linen, in case. 12mo. cloth. N.D. 5s.
- 110 **Devereux (W. B.). Position and Team Play in Polo : Notes for Beginners.** With a Foreword by DEVEREUX MILBURN. With plans. Thin 8vo. cloth. New York, 1914 7s. 6d.
- 110A **Devonshire. Letters on the Past and Present Foxhounds of Devonshire.** By C.A.H. 8vo. half calf. Exeter, 1861. (SCARCE) 15s.
- 111 **"Dragon." Tales for Sportsmen.** By "DRAGON." Illustrated by G. BOWERS. 8vo. cloth. London, 1885 5s.

- 112 **DIXON (W. Searth).** **A History of the BRAMHAM MOOR HUNT.** Illustrated with numerous fine portraits and plates. **LARGE PAPER** [limited to 200 copies]. 4to. original half binding. Leeds, 1898 £1 1s.
- 113 — **A History of the YORK AND AINSTY HUNT.** Illustrated with numerous fine portraits and plates. **LARGE PAPER** [limited to 200 copies]. 4to. original half binding. Leeds, 1899 (originally cost £2 2s.) £1 1s.
- 114 — **In the North Countree:** Annals and Anecdotes of Horse, Hound and Herd. Illustrated. 8vo. cloth. London, 1900 7s.
- 115 — **Hunting in the Olden Days.** . . . With numerous plates reproduced from old prints, etc. 4to, original half binding. 1912 30s.
- 116 — **Fox-Hunting in the Twentieth Century.** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1925 21s.
- 117 “**Druid**” (The) *pseud.* [i.e., H. H. Dixon]. **Sporting Works.** Comprising: **Post and Paddock, Silk and Scarlet, Saddle and Sirloin, Scott and Sebright,** and the **Life and Time of the Author,** by the **HON. F. LAWLEY.** With illustrations. 5 vols. sm. 8vo. orig. half roan binding. N.D. £2 5s.
- ∴ Messrs. Hatchard can also supply some of these volumes separately, including copies of the original editions.
- 118 **EARDLEY-WILMOT (Sir John E.).** **Reminiscences of the late THOMAS ASSHETON SMITH, Esq. : or the Pursuits of an English Country Gentleman.** **FIRST EDITION.** With fine portrait by COOPER, and 9 other illustrations. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1860 21s.
- 119 — Ditto. **SECOND EDITION,** with similar plates, 8vo. orig. cloth. 1860 15/-
- 120 **Elliott (J. M. K.).** **Fifty Years' Fox-Hunting, with the GRAFTON and other Packs of Hounds.** Illustrated with numerous portraits, etc. 8vo. cloth. London, 1900 10s.
- 121 **ESSAY on HUNTING (An).** **By a Country Squire.** With a frontispiece by J. SCOTT, and woodcuts. Large thin 8vo. **ORIG. BOARDS,** uncut, binding worn and margin of frontispiece a little stained. London, 1818. (SCARCE) £2 10s.

∴ “We consider the *Sporting World* much indebted to those who have caused the re-printing of this work; its style is excellent. Some of the Author's ideas, may, since its first publication (1733) have been controverted, or become obsolete, through the benefits of modern experience; but good sense, combined with practical knowledge and a playful fancy, are apparent in every subject which the author touches on, and we candidly confess our belief that few modern volumes will afford more pleasure.”
—*Sporting Magazine.*

- 122 **ESSAYS on HUNTING** : containing a Philosophical Enquiry into the NATURE and PROPERTIES of the SCENT ; Observations on the different KINDS of HOUNDS, with the MANNER of TRAINING THEM ; also DIRECTIONS for the CHOICE of a HUNTER ; the QUALIFICATIONS requisite for a HUNTSMAN, and other GENERAL RULES to be observed in every CONTINGENCY incident to the CHASE. . . . 8vo. FULL POLISHED CALF, with hunting emblems, gilt tops. Southampton, N.D. [1781] £7 7s.
 . . . FIRST EDITION, edited by WILLIAM BLANE ; dedicated to E. L. LOVEDEN, Esq. Some of the matter contained in this book is extracted from a rare little volume issued in 1733 and reprinted in 1818, entitled " AN ESSAY ON HUNTING " By a COUNTRY SQUIRE. The above copy has a frontispiece inserted.
- 123 **Egan (Pierce) Book of Sports, and Mirror of Life** : embracing THE TURF, THE CHASE, THE RING, and THE STAGE ; interspersed with ORIGINAL MEMOIRS of SPORTING MEN, etc. Dedicated to GEORGE OSBALDESTON, Esq. Illustrated with woodcuts. FIRST EDITION. 8vo. half morocco, gilt tops, uncut. 1832 25s.
- 124 **Ellis (Maudie). The Squire of Bentley (Mrs. Cheape)** : Memory's Milestones in the Life of a Great Sportswoman. By her daughter MAUDIE ELLIS. Numerous illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1926 21s.
- 125 **Fairfax-Blakeborough (J.). Sporting Days and Sporting Stories** of Turf and Chase. With 19 illustrations, roy. 8vo. cloth, new. 1925 25s.
- 126 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, nearly as new 18s.
- 127 **Fillis (James). Breaking and Riding** : with Military Commentaries. Trans. by M. H. HAYES. THIRD EDITION, with 70 illustrations, 8vo. cloth. N.D. 18/-
- 128 **Fitzwygram (Sir F.). Horses and Stables**. With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1881 12/-
- 129 **Foix (Gaston, Conte de), Seigneur de Bearn. Le Livre de la Chasse**. From a MS. in the Collection of Sir Thomas Phillipps. Sm. 4to. half calf. Daventry, 1844 12s.
- 130 **Forbes (Commander W. B.). 'Hounds, Gentlemen, Please !'** With an Introduction by the MARQUIS OF WATERFORD. Numerous plates. 8vo. cloth. London, 1910. (SCARCE) £2 15s.
- 131 **Forbes (W. Cameron). As to Polo**. With numerous plans. 8vo. cloth. Boston, 1923 15s.
- 132 **Fothergill (George A.). Hunting, Racing, Coaching, and Boxing Ballads**. With 16 illustrations. Sm. 4to. cloth. 1926 21s.
- 133 **Fox Hunting : What to Do and What Not to Do** . . . 24mo. orig. red cloth. London : Vinton and Co., N.D. 1s.

- 134 **Galway (Viscount). A Pack of Foxhounds** . . . 24mo. orig. cloth. (1925) 2s.
- 135 **GAMBADO (Geoffrey) *pseud.* [i.e., Henry Bunbury]. An ACADEMY for GROWN HORSEMEN**, containing the Completest Instructions for Walking, Trotting, Cantering, Galloping, Stumbling, and Tumbling . . . FIRST EDITION, with a caricature portrait of the author and 11 VERY AMUSING PLATES by the same, engraved on copper by W. Dickinson. Thin folio, old half calf. London, 1787 £3 3s.
- 136 — Ditto. FOURTH EDITION, with similar plates, but PRINTED IN COLOUR. Thin folio. orig. boards, uncut. 1812 £6 6s.
- 137 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, together with the COMPANION VOLUME by the same author, entitled ANNALS OF HORSEMANSHIP: containing Accounts of Accidental Experiments and Experimental Accidents, both Successful and Unsuccessful . . . With 17 humorous engravings. Together 29 plates, ALL PRINTED IN COLOUR. 2 vols in 1, folio, old half morocco binding, rather worn. London, 1812 £9 9s.
- 138 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION (of both works), with the 29 plates, but uncoloured. 2 vols in 1, folio, old half calf. 1808 £4 4s.
- 139 **Garle (Hubert). Hunting in the Golden Days**. . . . Illustrated by FINCH MASON. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1896 7s.
- 140 **Gomersall (William). Hunting in Craven**. Pp. 69. Post 8vo. orig. binding. Skipton: printed at the "Craven Herald," Office [1889] 15s.
 . . . A scarce little volume.
- 141 **Goubeaux (A.) and Barrier (G.). The Exterior of the Horse**. . . . Translated by S. J. HARGER. SECOND EDITION. With 346 figures and 34 plates by G. NICOLET. 8vo. cloth. Philadelphia, 1904 25s.
 . . . One of the best books dealing with the Points of the Horse.
- 142 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, covers rather stained 18s.
- 143 **Goury de Champgrand (M.). Traité de Venerie et de Chasses; sçavoir du CERF, du DAIM, du CHEVREUL, du LIÈVRE, du SANGLIER, du LOUP, du RENARD, etc., etc.** Illustrated with 39 COPPER-PLATES 4to. OLD FRENCH CALF. Paris, 1776 £1 15s.
- 144 **Graham (Sir Reginald). Fox-Hunting Recollections**. With 16 illustrations. 8vo. original cloth. 1908 10s.
- 145 — ANOTHER COPY. 8vo. original cloth. 1908. [PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR] 12s. 6d.
- 146 **Grimston (Hon. Robert). Life**. . . . By Frederick Gale. With a portrait. Cr. 8vo. HALF RED CALF. 1885 9s.

- 146A **Hackwood (F. W.). Old English Sports** [Hunting, Hawking, Horse-Racing, Cockfighting, Bull-Baiting, etc.]. With 6 COLOURED plates and 32 other illustrations from old prints. 8vo. NEWLY BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, gilt top. 1907 £2 10s.
- 147 **Hayes (Capt. M. H.). Illustrated Horse-Breaking.** Illustrated by J. H. O. BROWN. Fifth and latest edition, 8vo. cloth. N.D. 15s.
- 148 **Hayes (Capt. M. H.). Points of the Horse :** a Treatise on the Conformation, Movements, Breeds, and Evolution of the Horse. FOURTH EDITION. Illustrated by 660 reproductions of photographs and drawings. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1922 £2 2s.
- 149 **Hayes (Alice M.). The Horsemaster :** a Practical Guide to Side-Saddle Riding, and Hunting. THIRD EDITION, revised. With 156 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1910 12s.
- 150 **HERBERT (H. W.). Frank Forester's Horse and Horsemanship of the United States and British Provinces of North America.** . . . Illustrated with steel engraved portraits of CELEBRATED HORSES. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. original cloth. New York, 1857. (SCARCE) £2 2s.
- 151 **HIEOVER (Harry), pseud. [i.e., Charles Brindley]. The Pocket and the Stud :** or Practical Hints on the Management of the Stable. Frontispiece. Fscap. 8vo. cloth. London, 1857 5s.
- 152 — **Stable Talk and Table Talk :** or Spectacles for Young Sportsmen. SECOND EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1846 21s.
- 153 — **The Stud,** for Practical Purposes and Practical Men. With 2 plates. FIRST EDITION. Fscap. 8vo. cloth. London, 1849 10s.
- 154 — **Sporting Facts and Sporting Fancies.** . . . FIRST EDITION. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1853 18s.
- 155 **Hinds (John). The Groom's Oracle, and Pocket Stable-Dictionary ;** in which the Management of Horses, generally, as to Health, Dieting, and Exercise, are considered, in a Series of FAMILIAR DIALOGUES, between TWO GROOMS, engaged in Training Horses to their Work. With folding COLOURED frontispiece by ALKIN. Post 8vo. orig. boards, uncut. 1829. (A SCARCE LITTLE VOLUME) 25s.
- 156 **Hobson (Major E. S. C.). An Introduction to Fox-Hunting ;** with Notes on Hunting Terms and Point-to-Point Races. 18mo. cloth. Vinton, 1911 2/6
- 157 **Hobson's Fox-Hunting Atlas ;** containing SEPARATE MAPS of EVERY COUNTY in ENGLAND, and the THREE RIDINGS of YORKSHIRE ; comprising 42 maps, showing the ROADS, RAILWAYS, CANALS, PARKS, etc., compiled by J. AND C. WALKER. Folio, half morocco. N.D. (circa 1860) 25s.

- 158 **HOOKHAM (Thomas).** **A Comparative View of the Form and Character of the ENGLISH RACER and SADDLE-HORSE, during the Past and Present Centuries.** Illustrated by 18 FINE PLATES (on India paper) after STUBBS, MARSHALL, etc. 4to. orig. cloth. 1836. (SCARCE) £3 15s.
- 158A — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, bound in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, gilt tops £4 10s.
- 159 **Hore (J. P.).** **The History of the Royal Buckhounds.** With 2 plates (one in colour). Svo. cloth. London, 1893 7s. 6d.
- 160 — **Sporting and Rural Records of the Cheveley Estate.** Collected and compiled by J. P. HORE. With 7 plates. Royal Svo. orig. parchment. 1899. (SCARCE) £2 2s.
∴ Printed for private circulation only. Relates to Shooting, Hunting, Racing, Cockfighting, etc., in by-gone times.
- 161 **HOWITT (Samuel).** **THE BRITISH SPORTSMAN.** Frontispiece and 70 FINE ENGRAVINGS illustrative of HUNTING, SHOOTING, ANGLING, COURSING, RACING, and other Sports. 4to. OLD CALF. London, 1812 £2 10s.
- 162 **[HOWLETT (Robert)].** **THE SCHOOL of RECREATION : or the Gentleman's Tutor,** to those most Ingenious Exercises of HUNTING, RACING, HAWKING, RIDING, COCK-FIGHTING, FOWLING, FISHING, SHOOTING, BOWLING, TENNIS, RINGING, BILLIARDS, By R.H. . . . FIRST EDITION. 12mo. BROWN MOROCCO. London : printed for H. Rodes, 1684 £6 6s.
∴ A VERY RARE LITTLE VOLUME. This copy unfortunately lacks the frontispiece and is marked at a low price on that account.
- 163 **HUNTING.** [BADMINTON LIBRARY SERIES.] BY THE DUKE OF BEAUFORT AND MOWBRAY MORRIS. Numerous illustrations. Cr. Svo. orig. half blue roan binding. 1894 15s.
- 164 **Hunting, Shooting, and Fishing :** a Sporting Miscellany [By various Writers]. With illustrations by "PHIZ" and others. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1877 6s.
- 165 **JOHNSON (T. B.).** **The Hunting Directory :** containing a Compendious View of the ANCIENT and MODERN SYSTEMS of the CHASE ; the METHODS of BREEDING and MANAGING the Various KINDS of HOUNDS, particularly FOX-HOUNDS . . . The PURSUIT of the FOX, the HARE, the STAG, etc., etc. . . . FIRST EDITION, . . . EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 10 plates after Howitt and others. Svo. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL POLISHED CALF, gilt tops. 1826 £4 10s.
- 166 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with 7 fine plates after COOPER, EDWARDS, and BARRAUD. Svo. orig. cloth. 1830 £2 2s.

- 167 **JONES (Thomas)**, *Whipper-in to the late Hugo Meynell, Esq.* A **DIARY of the QUORNDON HUNT, from the Year 1791 to 1800, inclusive**, in which will be given a succinct Detail of Every Day's Sport, the Covers Broke, the Track Pursued, and the Final Result of each Run. . . . To which will be subjoined the celebrated **BILLEDON COPLOW PAMPHLET**. Sm. Svo. HALF RED MOROCCO, gilt tops. Derby, 1816. (RARE) £5 10s.
- 168 **LA NOUE (Pierre de)**. **LA CAVALERIE FRANÇOISE ET ITALIENNE** : ou l'Art de bien dresser les Chevaux, selon les preceptes des bonnes écoles des deux nations. Tant pour le plaisir de la Carrière et des Carozels que pour le service de la Guerre. Engraved title and 44 **COPPER-PLATE ENGRAVINGS** illustrative of **MILITARY EQUITATION**. Folio, OLD VELLUM. Lyon, 1621. (RARE) £7
- 169 **Lawrence John**. **The History and Delineation of the Horse**, in All his Varieties ; comprehending the appropriate Uses, Management, and Progressive Improvement of each ; with a **PARTICULAR INVESTIGATION of the CHARACTER of the RACE-HORSE** . . . Illustrated by **ANECDOTES and BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES of DISTINGUISHED SPORTSMEN**, etc., etc. With fine plates after **STUBBS**, and **MARSHALL** (some pages of the text foxed). 4to. half calf. 1809 £2 2s.
- 170 **Lawrence (Richard)**. **The Complete Farrier, and British Sportsman** : conaining a Systematic Enquiry into the Structure and Economy of the Horse . . . With 13 **FINE PLATES**. 4to. calf. London, N.D. (1816) 25s.
 . . . Dedicated to the Members of the Quorn Hunt.
- 171 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION (REPRINT)**, with plates. 4to. cloth. London. N.D. 12s.
- 172 **Lennox (Lord William)**. **Merrie England : its Sports and Pastimes**. Svo. cloth. 1858 5s.
- 173 — **Celebrities I Have Known** ; with Episodes, Political. Social, Sporting, and Theatrical. 2 vols. Svo. cloth. 1876 9s.
 . . . The second volume deals almost entirely with Hunting and other Sporting Celebrities of that time.
- 174 **Loder-Symonds (F. C.) and Crowdy (E. P.)**. **A History of the Old Berks Hunt, from 1760 to 1904**. With portraits and photographs. Svo. cloth. 1905 15s.
- 175 **Looker (S. J.)**, *Editor*. **The Chase : an Anthology of Hunting** ; edited, with a Foreword, by S. J. LOOKER. With a coloured frontispiece by C. LOVAT FRASER. Fscp. Svo. HALF RED CALF. 1922 18s.
- 176 **Luttrell (Claude)**. **Sporting Recollections of a Younger Son** [Fox-Hunting, Stag-hunting, Shooting, Deer-Stalking, etc.]. Illustrations. Cr. Svo. cloth. 1925 7/6

- 177 **LUDENA** (Bartholome Guerrero). **Arte de Herrar Cavallos en Dialogo.** . . . With COPPER-PLATE engravings. Svo. OLD VELLUM BINDING. Madrid, 1694 £1 10s.
 . . . From the library of the Marques de Astorgo.
- 178 **Machell** (Hugh). **John Peel : Famous in Sport and Song.** With a Foreword by VISCOUNT ULLSWATER. With a coloured frontispiece, map, pedigrees, and 30 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1926 10s. 6d.
- 179 **Mackenzie** (Capt. C. G. M.). **Notes for Hunting Men.** . . . Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1901 7s. 6d.
- 180 **Mackillop** (Lt.-Col.) and **Hutchinson** (H. G.). **Letters to Young Sportsmen, on Hunting and Angling.** Illust. by Lionel Edwards. Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1920 3s. 6d.
- 181 **McTaggart** (Lt.-Col. M. F.). **Mount and Man : a Key to Better Horsemanship.** With illustrations by LIONEL EDWARDS. Cr. 4to. cloth, new. 1925 12s. 6d.
- 182 **March** (Earl of). **Records of the Old Charlton Hunt.** With numerous plates after pictures at GOODWOOD. 4to. cloth. London, 1910 12s.
- 183 **MARKHAM** (Gervase). **MARKHAM'S MAISTER-PEECE.** Containing all Knowledge belonging to Smith, Farrier, or Horse-Leech, touching the Curing of all Diseases in Horses . . . Seventh impression, corrected and enlarged by the author. With frontispiece in compartments and other full-page woodcuts. Sm. 4to. old calf. with the armorial bookplate of Lord Ashburton. London : printed by W. Wilson, 1651 £3 10s.
 . . . A complete copy, with the leaf entitled "The Minde or Meaning of the Frontispiece, but somewhat affected by wormholes in the text. It has the postscript and table at end.
- 184 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION.** To which is added, the **COMPLEAT JOCKEY.** With frontispiece and woodcuts. Sm. 4to. old calf. London, 1717 £2 15s.
- 185 "**Martingale**" *pseud.* [*i.e.*, White]. **Sporting Scenes and Country Characters.** With numerous illustrations on wood by ALKEN, LANDSEER, and others. **FIRST EDITION.** 8vo. orig. binding (slightly worn). London, 1840 15s.
- 186 **Masefield** (John). **Reynard the Fox.** . . . **FIRST EDITION.** Sm. 8vo. orig. cloth, as new. 1919 25s.
- 187 — Ditto. **ANOTHER, SIMILAR EDITION.** Sm. 8vo. cloth. 1926 6s.
- 188 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION,** illustrated in COLOUR and in black and white, by G. D. ARMOUR. Sm. 4to. cloth, new. 1921 15s.
- 189 **Mason** (Finch). **Sporting Recollections,** of Hunting, Shooting, Steeplechasing, Racing, etc. With 102 illustrations by the author. 8vo. cloth. 1886 9s.

- 190 **MASSEY (F. E.).** Portrait Sketches of **CHESHIRE HUNTING MEN**, from 1850 to 1890. . . . 41 COLOURED plates, with biographical letterpress to each, also an Introduction and a Poem by **WARBURTON**. Oblong folio. original cloth. 1903 £3 3s.
- 191 **Maxwell (W. H.).** **The Field Book :** or Sports and Pastimes of the United Kingdom : compiled from the best authorities. . . . By the author of *Wild Sports of the West*. With frontispiece after **POLLARD** and numerous woodcuts. Thick 8vo. original cloth. London, 1833 12s. 6d.
- 192 **Meadows (Lindon).** **Dame Perkins and her Grey Mare :** or the Mount for Market. . . . FIRST EDITION. Illustrated with 8 very clever plates by "PHIZ," printed in COLOURS, in imitation of the original drawings. Square 8vo. orig. cloth, with design by "PHIZ," g.e. 1866. (SCARCE) £1 10s.
- 193 **Meath Hunt.** Map of the Meath and Ward Hunting District (22 in. by 17 in.), folding in case, 12mo. cloth. Dublin, 1878 5s.
- 194 **Menzies (Mrs. Stuart).** **Women in the Hunting Field.** Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth, new. 1913 12s. 6d.
- 195 **Meredith (Capt. G. W. L.).** **Training Horses for Races.** With an Introduction by **LIEUT.-COL. GEOFFREY BROOKE**. Sm. 8vo. cloth, new. 1926 4s. 6d.
- 196 **Meysey-Thompson (Col. R. F.).** **Reminiscences of the Course, the Camp and the Chase.** Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1898 8s.
- 197 **Meysey-Thompson (Col. R. F.).** **A Hunting Catechism.** . . . Fscp. 8vo. NEWLY BOUND IN HALF RED CALF, with hunting emblem, t.e.g. 1907 25s.
 ∴ A useful little work, now out of print and rather scarce.
- 198 **MILES (Henry D.).** **THE BOOK OF FIELD SPORTS, and Library of Veterinary Knowledge.** With COLOURED frontispiece and a large number of FINE PLATES illustrative of ALL KINDS OF SPORT. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. half morocco. London, N.D. (SCARCE) £2 15s.
- 199 **Miller (Lieut.-Col. E. D.).** **Modern Polo.** FIFTH EDITION, revised and largely re-written. With 172 illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. N.D. 21s.
- 200 **MILLS (John).** **The Life of a Foxhound.** SECOND EDITION, with 4 illustrations by **JOHN LEECH**. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1861 £2 10s.
 ∴ THE FIRST ISSUE WITH **LEECH'S ILLUSTRATIONS.**
- 201 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, binding a trifle worn, with the autograph of **WILLIAM DALE**, the famous huntsman £2 10s.
- 202 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with similar illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1921 12s. 6d.

MILLS (John)—*continued.*

- 202A — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, printed on fine paper [limited to 50 copies] 21s.
- 203 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with illustrations in COLOUR and in black and white by J. A. SHEPHERD. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 12s. 6d.
- 204 — **The Sportsman's Library** [Hunting, Shooting, Coursing, and Fishing]. With portrait of the Author and 9 plates. FIRST EDITION. 8vo. cloth. [1845] 30s.
- 205 — **Stable Secrets :** or Puffy Doddles, his Sayings and Sympathies. . . . FIRST EDITION, with 3 plates by "PHIZ." Post 8vo. orig. red cloth. 1863 18s.
- 206 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, binding not quite so fresh 12s. 6d.
- 207 **Monmouthshire.** Walker's Fox-Hunting Map of Monmouthshire (17 in. by 14 in.), mounted on linen, in case, 12mo. cloth. N.D. 5s.
- 208 **MORDAUNT (Sir Charles) and VERNEY (Hon. W. R.). Annals of the WARWICKSHIRE HUNT, 1795-1895,** from authentic documents. With numerous plates. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1896 £3 10s.
- 209 **Morgan (George).** **The New Complete Sportsman,** or the Town and Country Gentleman's Recreation, containing among the various Diversions which are made plain and easy to every capacity the whole Arts of ANGLING, COCKFIGHTING, HUNTING, RACING, COURSING, SHOOTING, etc., etc. With frontispiece. 12mo. old calf, rebaked. London, N.D. [circa 1790] £1 10s.
- 210 **Morris (M. O'Connor).** **Hibernia Venatica.** With photographs. Cr. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1878 9s.
- 211 — **Triviata :** or **Crossroads Chronicles of Passages in Irish Hunting History,** during the Season of 1875-1876. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. London, 1877 12s.
- 212 **Munnings (A. J.), A.R.A.** **The Tale of Anthony Bell :** a Hunting Ballad. Thin 8vo. orig. paper wrappers. PRIVATELY PRINTED, 1921. (SCARCE) 10s.
- 213 **Musters (John Chaworth)** **The Great Run with John Chaworth Musters' Foxhounds, of Annesley Park, Notts.** February 16th, 1872. With map and photographs. Thin 4to. orig. boards. Nottingham, N.D. 21s.
- 214 — **Hunting Songs and Poems.** Collected by J. C. Musters. Frontispiece. Sm. 8vo. red cloth. Nottingham, N.D. (SCARCE) 25s.
∴ Includes many famous poems, including "John Peel."

- 215 **MUSTERS (L. Chaworth). Book of Hunting Songs and Sport.** Collected by MRS. CHAWORTH MUSTER. Frontispiece. Post 8vo. original cloth. 1885 21s.
 ∴ Both the above were privately printed, and are scarce.
- 216 **Nethercote (H. O.). The Pytchley Hunt : Past and Present.** Its History from its Foundation to the Present Day ; with Personal Anecdotes, etc., etc. With 6 plates. FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1888 9s.
- 217 **Nevill (Ralph). Sporting Days and Sporting Ways.** With COLOURED frontispiece. 8vo. HALF DARK RED LEVANT, with sporting emblems, gilt tops. 1910 (NICE COPY) 28s.
- 218 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, half black morocco 18s.
- 219 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, orig. cloth (stamp on title-page) 10s.
- 220 **NEWCASTLE (William, Duke of). LA METHODE ET INVENTION NOUVELLE DE DRESSER LES CHEVAUX.** . . . Œuvre, auquel on apprend à travailler les Chevaux selon la nature et parfaire la nature par la subtilité de l'art ; traduit de l'Anglois de l'Auteur. With engraved title and 42 FINE FOLDING COPPER-PLATES. Roy. folio, MOROCCO. London, 1737 £11
 ∴ Fine copy of this celebrated work on Horsemanship.
- 221 **NIMROD. pseud. [i.e., Charles James Apperley]. MEMOIRS of the LATE JOHN MYTTON, Esq., of Halston, Shropshire.** . . . With Notices of his HUNTING, SHOOTING, DRIVING, RACING, and EXTRA-
 VAGANT EXPLOITS. Illustrated with 18 FINE COLOURED AQUATINT PLATES by H. ALKEN and T. J. RAWLINS. . . . SECOND EDITION. 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK GREEN LEVANT MOROCCO, with sporting emblems, gilt edges (as issued), orig. covers preserved. London, 1837. (RARE) £30
 ∴ GENERALLY CONSIDERED to be the BEST EDITION, as it contained 6 MORE PLATES THAN THE FIRST.
- 222 — Ditto. THIRD EDITION, with similar plates, and a MEMOIR of "NIMROD," by R. S. SURTEES. 8vo. HANDSOMELY bound in FULL DARK GREEN LEVANT MOROCCO, gilt edges (as issued), orig. covers preserved. London, 1851 £18 18s.
 ∴ ALSO A SCARCE EDITION, in which the MEMOIR, by SURTEES, APPEARS FOR THE FIRST TIME.
- 223 — Ditto. FOURTH EDITION, revised and enlarged, with similar plates. 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, with Sporting emblems, gilt tops, orig. covers preserved at end. London, 1869 £11 11s.

NIMROD—*continued*.

- 224 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with 20 COLOURED plates, by ALKEN and RAWLINS. Roy. 8vo. orig. green cloth. 1914 £3 3s.
 ∴ A HANDSOMELY PRODUCED REPRINT.
 ∴ The plates in the early issues of this work were etched by the designer, Henry Alken, and delicately finished in aquatint in imitation of water-colour drawings by another clever artist, E. Duncan. The impressions were issued, carefully coloured by hand, after the original aquarelles and are by connoisseurs esteemed highly superior examples of this class of work, the closest facsimiles of the water-colour drawings obtainable by the method of reproduction described.
- 225 — **Nimrod's Northern Tour**, descriptive of the PRINCIPAL HUNTS in SCOTLAND and the NORTH OF ENGLAND ; with the TABLE-TALK of DISTINGUISHED SPORTING CHARACTERS and ANECDOTES of MASTERS of HOUNDS, etc. . . . FIRST EDITION, 8vo. orig. cloth, binding slightly frayed. London, 1838 £3 10s.
- 226 — **HUNTING REMINISCENCES**: Comprising MEMOIRS of MASTERS of HOUNDS, NOTICES of CRACK RIDERS, and CHARACTERISTICS of the HUNTING COUNTRIES of ENGLAND. . . . FIRST EDITION (and FIRST ISSUE). With map and illustrations by WILDRAKE, ALKEN, and HENDERSON. Roy. 8vo. orig. green cloth, uncut (some plates a little spotted as usual). London, 1843 £9
- 227 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with an INTRODUCTION by W. SHAW SPARROW. With 6 COLOURED plates, maps, and other illustrations. Crown 4to. cloth, new. 1926 16s.
- 228 — **THE LIFE OF A SPORTSMAN**. Illustrated with 36 FINE COLOURED AQUATINT ENGRAVINGS by HENRY ALKEN . . . FIRST EDITION, large 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND IN FULL DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, panelled back and sides, sporting emblem on back, gilt edges (as issued), ORIGINAL RED CLOTH COVERS and ADVERTISEMENTS PRESERVED AT END. London, R. Ackermann, 1842. (RARE) £55
- 229 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with 36 COLOURED plates by ALKEN. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1901 £3 10s.
- 230 — Ditto. ANOTHER SIMILAR EDITION, roy. 8vo. cloth. 1914 £3 3s.
- 231 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, bound in half calf £4 4s.
- 232 — **Remarks on the Condition of Hunters**, the Choice of Horses, and their Management. . . With Notes and a Copious Index. FIRST EDITION. 8vo. ORIGINAL BOARDS, uncut, binding a little weak at the joints. London, 1831 £2 10s.
- 233 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Contemporary half calf £1 15s.

NIMROD—*continued*,

- 234 — Ditto. **THIRD EDITION.** Svo. orig. boards. 1837 15s.
- 235 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, with 3 plates inserted. Svo. orig. boards, but with linen back 16s.
- 236 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with the **VETERINARY PORTION** brought up to date by F. T. BARTON. With 34 illustrations. Svo. cloth. 1908 15s.
- 237 — **HUNTING TOURS**, interserred with **CHARACTERISTIC ANECDOTES, SAYINGS and DOINGS of SPORTING MEN**, including **NOTICES of the PRINCIPAL CRACK RIDERS of ENGLAND**. . . . To which are added **NIMROD'S LETTERS on RIDING to HOUNDS**. . . . **FIRST EDITION**, and **EXTRA ILLUSTRATED** by the insertion of 44 plates. Svo. **FULL POLISHED CALF**, gilt tops (name on title-page). London, 1835 £8
- 238 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, illustrated with 18 **COLOURED** plates after **MARSHALL, BARENGER, BARRAUD, DAVIS**, and others. Roy. Svo. cloth. London, 1903 £3 5s.
- 239 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, **EDITION-DE-LUXE**, the text printed on **HANDMADE PAPER**, with the plates in duplicate, one set being **COLOURED**, the other plain (limited to 50 copies). Imp. Svo. orig. half vellum. 1903 £4 10s.
- 240 — **THE CHACE, THE TURF, and THE ROAD**. . . . **FIRST EDITION**, with a portrait of the Author by **D. MACLISE**, and illustrations by **HENRY ALKEN**. Svo. orig. green cloth (frontispiece a trifle stained). London, 1837 £3 3s.
- 241 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, with 8 **EXTRA PLATES** inserted, including a **SCARCE ENGRAVING in COLOURS** of **MR. MUSTERS** and his **HOUNDS**. Svo. **HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED MOROCCO**, panelled back, with sporting emblems, gilt tops, orig. covers preserved. (**FINE COPY**) £8 15s.
- 242 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with portrait by **MACLISE**, and illustrations by **HENRY ALKEN** (some in **COLOUR**). Square Svo. **WELL-BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO**, panelled back, with sporting emblems, gilt tops. 1898 £2 2s.
- 243 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, but on **LARGE PAPER**. Royal Svo. orig. boards 21s.
- 244 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with illustrations by **HERBERT COLE**. 12mo. **FULL RED POLISHED CALF**. 1901 21s.

NIMROD—*continued.*

- 245 — **SPORTING**; EMBELLISHED BY LARGE ENGRAVINGS AND VIGNETTES ILLUSTRATIVE OF BRITISH FIELD SPORTS, from pictures painted by T. GAINSBOROUGH, R.A.; E. LANDSEER, R.A.; A. COOPER, R.A., etc. Edited by 'NIMROD,' with Literary Contributions by THOMAS HOOD, W. H. MAXWELL, and others. Folio, half morocco, rather rubbed. London, 1838 24s.
- 246 — Ditto. ANOTHER, BETTER COPY, contemporary green calf £1 15s.
- 246A — **The Horse and the Hound**: their Various Uses and Treatment, including Practical Instructions in Horsemanship. . . . By NIMROD. . . . FIRST EDITION, with 8 plates by H. ALKEN and others. Cr. 8vo. HALF MOROCCO, gilt tops. Edinburgh, 1842 £3 10s.
- 247 **Nottinghamshire**. Walker's Fox-Hunting Map of Nottinghamshire (17 in. by 14 in.), mounted on linen, in case, 12mo. cloth. N.D. 5s.
- 248 **O'Donoghue (Mrs. Power). Ladies on Horseback**: Practical Hints on Learning, Park-Riding, Hunting, etc. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1896 6s.
- 249 **Ogilvie (Will H.). Galloping Shoes**: Hunting and Polo Poems. With illustrations in COLOUR by LIONEL EDWARDS. 4to. cloth, new. 1925 14s.
- 250 — **Over the Grass**. With illustrations in COLOUR by LIONEL EDWARDS. 4to. cloth, new. 1925 14s.
- 251 — **Scattered Scarlet**: Hunting Poems. With illustrations in COLOUR by LIONEL EDWARDS. 4to. cloth, new. 1925 14s.
- 252 **OSBALDISTON (William Augustus). THE UNIVERSAL SPORTSMAN**: or Nobleman, Gentleman, and Farmer's Dictionary of Recreation and Amusement. Including a most improved System of MODERN FARRIERY, with CONCISE RULES for CHOOSING GOOD HORSES, and the SECRET of TRAINING THEM with wind and vigour, for the COURSE, FIELD, ROAD, and CAVALRY; Particular Instructions for RIDING, RACING, HUNTING, COURSING, HAWKING, SHOOTING, SETTING, and FISHING. . . . Directions for BREEDING, TRAINING, and MANAGING DOGS, HAWKS, COCKS, DOVES, etc.; with a New and Interesting Description of all the TRAPS, NETS, ENGINES, BAITS, for TAKING BIRDS and all sorts of GAME, alive . . . the whole arranged under an alphabetical arrangement, etc., etc. Illustrated with 42 ELEGANT COPPER-PLATES. 4to. old half binding. N.D. (1799) £2 2s.
- 253 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, with the PLATES COLOURED (SCARCE IN THIS STATE). 4to. old calf binding £7 15s.

- 254 **OSBALDISTON (Squire George) : HIS AUTOBIOGRAPHY.**
 Edited, with Commentary, by E. D. CUMING, Introduction by SIR
 THEODORE COOK. With 16 COLOURED plates, and 75 illustrations in
 black and white. 4to. orig. cloth. 1926 £2 2s.
 ∴ This book for the first time presents a life-like portrait of the man his con-
 temporaries described as "the best sportsman of any age or country."
- 255 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, but of the FIRST EDITION. 4to. orig.
 cloth. £2 15s.
- 256 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, WELL-BOUND IN HALF DARK RED
 MOROCCO, panelled backs, with hunting emblems, t.e.g. £4 10s.
- 257 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, EDITION-DE-LUXE, with 13
 ADDITIONAL PLATES, text printed on HANDMADE PAPER [limited to
 100 numbered copies] £15 15s.
- 258 **Paget (J. Otho). Hunting. . . .** With portraits and other illus-
 trations. 8vo. NEWLY BOUND IN HALF GREEN MOROCCO, t.e.g.
 London, 1900 £2 2s.
- 258A — **Beagles and Beagling.** With 34 illustrations. 8vo. cloth.
 1923 21s.
- 259 — **Memoirs of the Shires. . . .** 8vo. cloth. London, 1920
 12s. 6d.
 ∴ The author, who has been hunting correspondent to *The Field* since 1885,
 writing to that paper under the signature of Q., here reviews his experiences with
 these famous packs.
- 260 **Paterson (Major T. S.). Sympathetic Training of Horse and Man :**
 a Handbook on Present-Day Equitation. With photographs and
 diggrams. 8vo. cloth. 1926 12s. 6d.
- 261 **Pease (A. E.). The Cleveland Hounds, as a Trencher-Fed Pack.**
 With map and COLOURED portrait. Roy. 8vo. original cloth. London,
 1887 16s.
- 262 — **Hunting Reminiscences. . . .** With illustrations by SIR
 FRANK LOCKWOOD and others. Cr. 8vo. cloth. London, 1898 8s.
- 263 — Ditto. EDITION DE LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER.
 [Limited to 200 copies]. With COLOURED frontispiece and other
 illustrations. 8vo. original half roan binding. London, 1898 15s.
- 264 **Pease (E. Lloyd). Scenes from the Saddle. . . .** Sm. thin 4to.
 cloth. London, 1921 2s. 6d.
 ∴ Chiefly poems, relating to Hunting with the Hurworth and Zetland Fox-Hounds.
- 265 **Pembroke (Henry, Earl of). Military Equitation : or a Method of**
 Breaking Horses, and Teaching Soldiers to Ride ; designed for the
 Use of the Army. With folding plates. Sm. 4to. OLD CALF.
 London, 1793 25s.

- 266 **Pennell-Elmhirst (Capt.). The Cream of Leicestershire :** Eleven Years' Skimmings. Notable Runs and Incidents of the Chase. With illustrations, COLOURED and plain, by JOHN STURGESS. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1883 21s.
- 267 — **The Best of the Fun, 1891-1897.** With 8 COLOURED illustrations by G. D. GILES and 48 others by J. STURGESS and G. D. GILES. 8vo. cloth. 1903 15s.
- 268 — **Fox-Hound, Forest, and Prairie.** With illustrations in COLOUR and in black and white, by J. STURGESS and J. MARSHMAN. 8vo. cloth. London, 1892 15s.
∴ Relates largely to hunting.
- 269 — **The Best Season on Record. . . .** With illustrations, COLOURED and plain, by JOHN STURGESS. 8vo. half morocco. London, 1884 21s.
- 270 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, orig. cloth 20s.
- 271 **Poetry of Sport (The) ;** Selected and edited by HEDLEY PEEK. [BADMINTON LIBRARY SERIES]. With illustrations. Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1901 7s.
- 271A **Price (Edwin). Horn and Hound in Wales,** and some Adjoining Counties : History of Hunting, with many Sporting Notes, etc., At Home and Abroad. 8vo. cloth. Cardiff, N.D. 15s.
- 272 **PULESTON (T. H. G.). A History of Hunting in the WYNNSTAY COUNTRY and Part of Shropshire. . . .** With illustrations. 4to. original half binding. 1893. (SCARCE) £2 15s.
∴ Printed for private circulation only.
- 273 **RADCLIFFE (F. P. Delme). Master of the Hertfordshire Hounds. THE NOBLE SCIENCE : a Few General Ideas on Fox-Hunting,** for the Use of the Rising Generation of Sportsmen, and more especially those of the Hertfordshire Hunt Club. FIRST EDITION, with numerous illustrations from original designs by the AUTHOR'S BROTHER. Royal 8vo. old green morocco. London : R. Ackermann, 1839 £5 5s.
- 274 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems on back and sides, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £6 6s.
- 275 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, bund in half brown calf £4 4s.

RADCLIFFE (F. P. Delme) —*continued.*

- 276 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with Additional Notes by the Author, with similar plates (but COLOURED). Roy. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1875 £2 15s.
- 277 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, revised, corrected, and enlarged by W. C. A. BLEW. With 10 COLOURED plates and other illustrations in the text. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1893 £2 10s.
- 278 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, brought down to date by CUTHBERT BRADLEY. With 10 COLOURED plates and other illustrations in the text. 2 vols. roy. 8vo. cloth. 1911 £1 15s.
- 279 **Randall (John). Old Sports and Sportsmen : or the Willey Country ;** with Sketches of SQUIRE FORESTER, and his Whipper-in, TOM MOODY. Portrait and woodcuts. Post 8vo. cl. 1873. (SCARCE) 10s.
- 280 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, not quite such good condition 7s. 6d.
- 281 **RANDALL (J. L.). A History of the MEYNELL HOUNDS** and Country, 1780 to 1901. With maps and portraits. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1901 21s.
- 282 **Reeve (J. S.). Lyra Venatica : a Collection of Hunting Songs.** Compiled by J. S. REEVE. Cr. 8vo. cloth. London, 1906 5s.
- 283 **Reynardson (C. T. S. Birch). Sports and Anecdotes of Bygone Days,** in England, Scotland, Ireland, etc. **FIRST EDITION**, with 6 COLOURED illustrations. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1887 9s.
- 284 **Ribblesdale (Lord). The Queen's Hounds, and Stag-Hunting Recollections.** . . . With an Introduction on the Hereditary Mastership, by E. BURROWS. With numerous illustrations. Roy. 8vo. cloth. London, 1897 12s.
- 285 — Ditto. **EDITION DE LUXE.** [Limited to 150 copies]. 4to. original half vellum. London, 1897 21s.
- 286 **Richardson (Charles). The New Book of the Horse.** With 29 fine COLOURED plates, and numerous other illustrations. 4to. cloth. London, N.D. 25s.
- 287 — **The Complete Foxhunter.** With 46 illustrations, including 4 COLOURED plates after ALKEN. 8vo. cloth. London, 1909 16s.
- 288 **RICHARDSON (J. M.) and Mason (Finch). GENTLEMEN RIDERS : Past and Present.** Illustrated with numerous portraits. 4to. orig. half morocco. 1909. (SCARCE) £3 10s

- 289 **RIDINGER (Johann Elias). L'ART de MONTER À CHEVAL**, en tailles douce, inventées et dessinées par J. E. RIDINGER. Engraved title and 22 LARGE and VERY FINE ENGRAVINGS illustrative of HORSEMANSHIP. Text in French and German. Oblong folio, half morocco. Augsburg, 1744 £6 6s.
- 290 — **Representation et Description de toutes les Leçons des CHEVAUX de MANEGE et de la Campagne**, dans quelles occasions ou s'en puisse servir. Engraved title and 46 FINE PLATES illustrative of HORSEMANSHIP. Text in French and German. Sm. folio. old half vellum. Augsburg, 1760 £3 15s.
- 291 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, with 15 ADDITIONAL PLATES dealing with MILITARY EQUITATION. Sm. folio. half calf. 1760 £4 15s.
- 292 — **A Series of 16 large and very fine engravings illustrative of STAG-HUNTING**. With descriptions in German. Large folio, old half binding. Augsburg, N.D. £9
- 292A — **BETRACHTUNG der WILDEN THIERS**. Engraved title, and 40 LARGE ENGRAVINGS, representing various kinds of DEER, WILD BOARS, WOLVES, FOXES, WILD CATS, OTTERS, BEARS, LIONS, LEOPARDS, and other animals. Oblong folio. old half binding. Augsburg, 1736. (Scarce) £8 8s.
- 293 **Robins (George). Lays of the Hertfordshire Hunt**, and other Verses. FIRST EDITION. Sm. 8vo. FULL RED POLISHED CALF, gilt tops. 1912. (SCARCE) £2 2s.
- 294 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, half red calf, t.e.g. 25s.
- 295 **Rolle (Hon. Mark). List of the Hon. Mark Rolle's Foxhounds**, 1859-1883. Sm. 8vo. orig. roan binding. Exeter, 1883. (SCARCE) 8s.
- 296 **Russell Album (The) : a Memorial of the late REV. JOHN RUSSELL**, containing a Series of Twelve Hunting Sketches, by T. M. B. MARSHALL, with an Introduction by C. A. MOHUN-HARRIS. 4to. orig. cloth. 1885 16s.
[See also under DAVIES.]
- 297 **Russell (Fox). In Scarlet and Silk : or Recollections of Hunting and Steeplechase Riding**. With 2 drawings in colour by FINCH MASON. Cr. 8vo. cloth. London, 1896 8s.
- 298 **Russell (Fox), Editor. Sporting Society**, or Sporting Chat and Sporting Memories : Stories Humorous and Curious, Wrinkles of the Field and Racecourse, etc., etc. By Various Writers. Illustrated by R. Caldecott. 2 vols. cr. 8vo. cloth. 1897 15s.

- 299 **Rutherford (J. H.). The History of the Linlithgow and Stirlingshire Hunt, 1775-1910.** With map and 48 plates. Large 8vo. cloth. Edinburgh, 1911 15s.
- 300 "**SABRETACHE.**" **SHIRES and PROVINCES.** By Sabretache. With illustrations in colour and in black and white, by **LIONEL EDWARDS**, the text printed on handmade paper. 4to. cloth. 1926 £5 5s.
- 301 — Ditto. **EDITION-DE-LUXE**, signed by the **AUTHOR** and the **ARTIST**, and **SPECIALLY BOUND** in **VELLUM** [limited to 100 copies] £10 10s.
- ∴ This important book deals with the following Hunts: **THE QUORN**; **THE PYTCHLEY**; **THE GRAFTON**; **THE DUKE OF BEAUFORT'S**; **THE COTTESMORE**; **THE WHADDON CHASE**; **THE WARWICKSHIRE**; **THE NORTH WARWICKSHIRE**; **THE CHESHIRE**; **THE ATHERSTONE**; **THE SOUTH NOTTS.**; **THE OLD SURREY AND BURSTOW**; **THE BELVOIR**; **THE BERKELEY AND OLD BERKELEY**; and **THE DEVON AND SOMERSET.**
- 302 **Sargent (H. R.). Thoughts upon Sport.** . . . To which is added a Complete History of the **CURRAGHMORE HUNT.** Portraits. 8vo. cloth. 1895 6s.
- 303 **Sassoon (Siegfried). The Old Huntsman and other Poems.** . . . **FIRST EDITION.** 8vo. orig. boards. 1917 25s.
- 304 **SCOTT (John). THE SPORTSMAN'S REPOSITORY:** comprising a Series of **HIGHLY FINISHED ENGRAVINGS** representing the **HORSE** and the **DOG**, in all their Varieties. Engraved title and 37 fine plates after **MARSHALL**, **REINAGLE**, **STUBBS**, and **COOPER**, also woodcuts in the text by **BEWICK.** 4to. WELL BOUND IN HALF BROWN MOROCCO, gilt tops. London, 1845 £5 10s.
- ∴ This copy contains four **ADDITIONAL PLATES.**
- 305 **SCOTT (William Henry). BRITISH FIELD SPORTS:** embracing Practical Instructions in **SHOOTING, HUNTING, COURSING, RACING, COCKING, FISHING, etc.** With Observations on the **BREAKING** of **Dogs and Horses, etc., etc.** Illustrated with numerous **FINE STEEL ENGRAVINGS** by **SCOTT**, and others after **BARRENGER, CLENNELL, etc.** . . . **FIRST EDITION.** 8vo. WELL BOUND IN FULL CALF, gilt tops. London, 1818. (FINE COPY) £4 4s.
- 306 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, old half morocco £2 15s.
- 307 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, on **LARGE PAPER** and with 20 **ADDITIONAL PLATES.** Royal 8vo. WELL-BOUND in **FULL POLISHED CALF**, with **Sporting emblems**, gilt tops. 1818 £8 8s.

- 308 "**SCRUTATOR.**" *pseud.* [*i.e.*, K. W. Horlock]. **Practical Lessons on Hunting and Sporting.** By "**Scrutator.**" . . . FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1865 15s.
- 309 — **Recollections of a Fox-Hunter.** With frontispiece. FIRST EDITION. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1861 £2 10s.
- 310 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with 4 plates, 8vo. cloth. 1925 12s. 6d.
- 311 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, LARGE PAPER, with the plates COLOURED (limited to 50 copies). 8vo. cloth 25s.
- 312 — **The Science of Fox-Hunting**, and Management of the Kennel. With frontispiece. FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. well-bound in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled back, with hunting emblems, *t.e.g.* 1868 £1 15s.
- 313 — **Letters on the Management of Hounds.** . . . FIRST EDITION. 8vo. orig. red cloth. 1852 £1 10s.
- 314 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, not quite so fresh outside 28s.
- 315 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, BOUND IN FULL CALF, gilt tops £1 15s.
- 316 — **The Master of Hounds.** . . . Post 8vo. old half calf, binding rather dingy. 1868 4s. 6d.
- 317 — **Letters on Hunting and the Management of Hounds.** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1926 12s. 6d.
- 318 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, with the plates COLOURED [limited to 50 copies] 21s.
- 319 **SEDGEFIELD COUNTRY (The) in the Seventies and Eighties**, with the Reminiscences of a First Whipper-in. By the author of "**THE FOX-HUNTER'S VADE MECUM.**" With 8 plates. 4to. original cloth. Darlington, 1904 12s.
- 320 **Selby-Lowndes (H. W.). Hunting and Sporting Reminiscences**, Edited by J. FAIRFAX-BLAKEBOROUGH. With 12 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1926 21s.
- 321 "**Sentinel.**" **Hounds : their Breeding and Kennel Management.** By "**SENTINEL.**" With illustrations. Thin 8vo. cloth. London, 1905 10s. 6d.
- 322 **Serrell (A. F.). With Hound and Terrier in the Field : Hunting Reminiscences.** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1904 9s.

- 323 **Sharpe (Harry).** **The Practical Stud Groom.** With illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1913. (SCARCE) 15s.
- 324 **SIMPSON (Charles).** **THE HARBORO' COUNTRY.** With an INTRODUCTION by LORD STALBRIDGE. With numerous plates in COLOUR and in black and white by the AUTHOR. 4to. cloth, new. 1926 [Ready in the Spring of 1927] £2 2s.
- 325 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with EXTRA PLATES [limited to 75 copies, numbered and signed] £5 5s.
- 326 — **LEICESTERSHIRE and its HUNTS : the Quorn, the Cottesmore, and the Belvoir.** With 28 illustrations in COLOUR, and 55 in black and white, by the AUTHOR, and an Introduction by MAJOR A. BURNABY. 4to. cloth. 1926 31s. 6d.
- 326A — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, printed on HAND-MADE PAPER, with an EXTRA PLATE. [Limited to 75 copies signed by the author]. 4to. orig. binding £5 5s.
- 327 **SMITH (Thomas).** **Extracts from the DIARY of a HUNTSMAN.** With illustrations by the author. FIRST EDITION, with the slip of errata. 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, panelled back, with hunting emblems, t.e.g., orig. covers and advertisements preserved. London, 1838 £6 10s.
∴ FINE COPY of this SCARCE BOOK.
- 328 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION, with similar plates. 8vo. orig. cloth. London, 1841 £2 2s.
- 329 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with an Introduction by LORD WILLOUGHBY DE BROKE. Illustrated with coloured plates after rare prints, and original paintings by HERRING, POLLARD, and others. 4to. cloth. 1921 21s.
- 330 — **THE LIFE OF A FOX,** written by himself. With 5 plates by the Author. FIRST EDITION. Sm. 8vo. original cloth binding. London, 1843. (VERY SCARCE) £7 7s.
- 331 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION, with similar illustrations. Sm. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1852 £2 2s.
- 332 — Ditto. NEW EDITION, with reproductions of the author's original illustrations in black and white, and 8 COLOURED plates after original prints by H. ALKEN, HOWITT, and others. Sm. 4to. cloth. London, 1920 21s.

SMITH (Thomas)—*continued.*

- 333 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, NEWLY BOUND IN HALF MOROCCO,
t.e.g. £3 3s.
- 334 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION [with EXTRACTS FROM THE DIARY
OF A HUNTSMAN, by the same author.] With the author's illustrations,
and COLOURED plates by G. H. JALLAND. Sm. 4to. well-
bound in half dark red morocco. London, 1897 £2 15s.
- 335 — **Sporting Incidents in the Life of Another Tom Smith.** With
portrait and 11 plates printed on blue paper. Sm. 8vo. ORIGINAL
CLOTH (first two or three pages have been rather carelessly opened).
London, 1867. (SCARCE) £2 10s.
- ∴ This celebrated sportsman lived at Hill Place, near Drexford, when he became
Master of the Hambleton Hounds in 1825. He hunted this country till 1829, when he
took the Craven; afterwards becoming Master of the Pytchley. In 1848 he again
took charge of the Hambleton Hounds.
- 336 **SOMERVILE (William). THE CHACE : a Poem. . . .** With a
frontispiece by GRAVELOT. FIRST EDITION. Sm. 4to. CON-
TEMPORARY CALF. London : G. Hawkins, 1735. (RARE) £6 10s.
- 337 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, margins of a few leaves at end
slightly wormed, old calf £4 15s.
- 338 — Ditto. BULMER'S FINE EDITION printed in LARGE TYPE,
and illustrated with BEAUTIFUL WOODCUTS by BEWICK. 4to. old
half calf, a little worn. London, 1796 £2 5s.
- 339 — Ditto. FIFTH EDITION. With frontispiece by GRAVELOT, and
7 plates by WALKER. 1767 [*also*] **Hobbinol :** or the Rural Games.
A Burlesque Poem. FIFTH EDITION. 1768. Together in a volume.
Post 8vo. nicely bound in half antique calf. London, 1767-1768 35s.
- 340 — Ditto. ANOTHER, SIMILAR EDITION, with fine plates by
GRAVELOT and WALKER. 8vo. half antique calf. 1757 £2 5s.
- 341 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, reprinted from that of 1735. With
a MEMOIR OF THE AUTHOR. With illustrations by HUGH THOMSON.
Sm. 4to. original cloth. London, 1896 12s.
- 342 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, PRINTED ON JAPANESE VELLUM.
Sm. 4to. orig. half vellum 21s.

∴ No prose description of hunting can possibly eclipse Somerviles blank verse.
The whole poem abounds in the most faithful and minute pictures of hunting, and it
ought to be in the hands of every sportsman, by whom it still may be perused not only
with pleasure but with great profit.

SOMERVILLE) William—*continued.*

- 343 — **Hobbinol, Field Sports, and the Bowling Green.**
 BULMER'S FINE EDITION, printed in LARGE TYPE, and illustrated with woodcut vignettes after THURSTON. 4to. orig. boards, uncut (a trifle loose in covers). London : R. Ackermann, 1813 £1 10s.
- 344 **Songs of the Chace, etc. :** containing an Extensive Collection relative to the SPORTS of the FIELD; including the several subjects of HUNTING, SHOOTING, RACING, COURSING, ANGLING, HAWKING, etc. With an engraved frontispiece by MARSHALL. Fscp. 8vo. FINE COPY, in FULL BROWN CALF. London, 1811 30s.
- 345 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, old half morocco £1 4s.
- 346 **Sportascrapiana. By Celebrated Sportsmen ;** with hitherto UNPUBLISHED ANECDOTES of the NINETEENTH CENTURY, from George IV. to the Sweep. Edited by C. A. WHEELER. . . . FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1867 15s.
 .∴ Full of interesting anecdotes of Celebrated Sportsmen, including Squire Osbaldeston, E. H. Budd, the Duke of Richmond, Captain Barclay, etc.
- 346A — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, post 8vo. cloth. 1868 8s.
- 347 **SPORTSMAN'S CABINET (The) ;** or a Correct Delineation of the Various Dogs used in the Sports of the Field, including the Canine Race in General ; consisting of a series of engravings of EVERY DISTINCT BREED from original paintings taken from life, interspersed with beautiful vignettes engraved on wood ; illustrated by a comprehensive historical and systematic description of the different species, with a review of the different diseases to which they are subject, etc., etc. By A VETERAN SPORTSMAN. 2 vols. bound in 1 vol. 4to. half morocco. London, 1803. (SCARCE) £3 18s.
 .∴ CONTAINS FINE ENGRAVINGS by SCOTT after REINAGLE, and many beautiful woodcuts by BEWICK. Among the dogs represented are Fox-Hounds, Stag-Hounds, Harriers, and Beagles.
- 348 **SPORTSMAN'S DICTIONARY (The) : or the Country Gentleman's Companion, in all Rural Recreations ;** with Full and Particular Instructions for HAWKING, HUNTING, FOWLING, SETTING, FISHING, RACING, RIDING, COCKING, etc. etc. With 25 COPPER-PLATE ENGRAVINGS (including that of the "ANTIEN'T HUNTING NOTES.") FIRST EDITION. 2 vols. 8vo. old calf. London, 1735. (SCARCE)
 .∴ Some of the plates are slightly torn in the folds but no part is missing. £5 10s.
- 349 — Ditto. SECOND EDITION, with similar plates, bound in one thick volume, lacking one plate, and with another plate damaged, but with the complete text. 8vo. old calf. London, 1744 £2. 2s.

- 350 **SPORTSMAN'S MAGAZINE (The) : or Chronicle of Games and Pastimes.** With numerous plates, including one in COLOURS. 3 vols. 12mo. half calf. London, 1823-5. (RARE) £6 6s.
- 351 "**Stonehenge,**" *pseud.* [*i.e.*, J. H. Walsh]. **The Horse, in the Stable and the Field :** his Varieties, Management, etc. etc. With 213 illustrations. 8vo. cloth. London, 1899 9s.
- 352 **STRADANUS (Joanne). VENATIONES Ferarum, Auvium, Piscium, Pugnae, Bestiariorum :** and mutae Bestiarum, depictae a Joanne Stradano : editae NICOLAUM VISSCHER. Engraved title and 102 plates. [Also] **Vermis Sericus.** Engraved title and 5 plates. Together 109 FINE COLOURED ENGRAVINGS by COLLAERT and GALLE, illustrative of the HUNTING OF LIONS, LEOPARDS, BEARS, WOLVES, BOARS, STAGS, ELEPHANTS, SERPENTS, OSTRICHES, etc. etc. Also of SNARING BIRDS, AND RABBITS, OF FALCONRY, and the HARPOONING and NETTING OF FISH, DIVING FOR OYSTERS, etc. etc. Oblong folio. half morocco. [Antwerp, N.D.] £15
- 353 **STRUTT (Joseph). THE SPORTS and PASTIMES OF THE PEOPLE OF ENGLAND :** including the RURAL and DOMESTIC RECREATIONS, MAY-GAMES, MUMMERIES, PAGEANTS, PROCESSIONS, and POMPOUS SPECTACLES, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. Illustrated by engravings from ANCIENT PAINTINGS. . . . with 40 FINE PLATES. 4to. OLD CALF. London, 1810 £2 2s.
- 354 ——— Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, enlarged and corrected by J. C. Cox, F.S.A. Portrait of the Author and 41 plates. 4to. HANDSOMELY BOUND in HALF DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, gilt tops. 1903 £2 5s.
- 355 **SURREY.** Walker's Fox-Hunting Map of Surrey (17 in. by 14 in.), mounted on linen, in case, 12mo. cloth. N.D. 5s.
- 356 **SURTEES (Robert Smith). 1803-1864. By Himself and E. D. Cuming.** With COLOURED portrait frontispiece and other illustrations. 8vo. cloth, new. 1924 15s.
- 357 **SURTEES (Robert Smith). SPORTING NOVELS,** as follows :—**Handley Cross,** or Mr. Jorrocks's Hunt. FIRST ISSUE of the First Edition. With 17 COLOURED etchings and numerous woodcuts by JOHN LEECH, 1854. **Mr. Sponge's Sporting Tour** . . . FIRST EDITION. With 13 COLOURED etchings and numerous woodcuts by LEECH. 1853. **Mr. Facey Romford's Hounds.** . . . FIRST EDITION.

SURTEES (Robert Smith)—continued.

With 24 COLOURED etchings by LEECH and PHIZ. 1865. **Plain or Ringlets?** . . . FIRST EDITION. With 13 COLOURED etchings and numerous woodcuts by LEECH. 1860. **Ask Mamma :** or the Richest Commoner in England. FIRST EDITION. With 13 COLOURED etchings by JOHN LEECH. 1858. **Hawbuck Grange,** or the Sporting Adventures of Thomas Scott. With COLOURED plates by "PHIZ," and W. T. MAUD. First edition having the plates coloured (in the first edition they were in black and white), N.D. **Hillingdon Hall,** or the Cockney Squire. FIRST ILLUSTRATED EDITION, with 12 COLOURED illustrations by WILDRAKE, HEATH, and JELlicoe. 1888. Together 7 vols. 8vo. VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, gilt tops, other edges uncut £75

∴ FINE UNIFORM SET of the FIRST EDITIONS WITH COLOURED PLATES.

- 358 — Ditto. ANOTHER, SIMILAR SET, but without **Hawbuck Grange**, and with the second issue of the first edition of **Handley Cross**. 6 vols. 8vo. HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, gilt tops, uncut. (FINE STATE, inside and out) £68
- 359 — Ditto. ANOTHER SET, but without **Hawbuck Grange** and **Hillingdon Hall**. ALL FIRST ISSUES. Together 5 vols. 8vo. UNIFORMLY BOUND in FULL POLISHED CALF, gilt edges, hunting emblems on back, by TOUT £55
- 360 — Ditto. ANOTHER SET (an early reprint), with all the COLOURED plates and etchings by LEECH and "PHIZ." 6 vols. 8vo. CONTEMPORARY HALF RED MOROCCO, gilt tops. (circa 1880) £14 14s.
- 361 — Ditto. ANOTHER REPRINT, with all the original illustrations. 6 vols. 8vo. orig. red cloth, as new. 1920 £8 10s.
- 362 — Ditto. SAME EDITION, WELL-BOUND in HALF DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, gilt tops, as new £15 15s
- 363 — **HANDLEY CROSS :** or the Spa Hunt; a Sporting Tale. By the author of "**JORROCKS'S JAUNTS AND JOLLITIES.**" FIRST EDITION. 3 vols. post 8vo. half calf (binding rather dingy). London, 1843 £4 4s.

∴ The text of this first edition differs slightly from that of the first illustrated edition of 1854.

SURTEES (Robert Smith)—*continued.*

- 364 — **HANDLEY CROSS : or Mr. Jorrocks's Hunt.** By the Author of Mr. Sponge's Sporting Tour, Jorrocks's Jaunts, etc., etc. With 17 COLOURED etchings and numerous woodcuts by LEECH. . . . FIRST ISSUE of the FIRST ILLUSTRATED EDITION. 8vo. bound in FULL POLISHED CALF, with hunting emblems, gilt edges. 1854 £14 14s.
- 364A — Ditto. LATER EDITION, with all the COLOURED plates and etchings by LEECH. 8vo. orig. red cloth. N.D. £3 3s.
- 364B — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, NEWLY BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, gilt tops £4 10s.
- 365 — **THE ANALYSIS of the HUNTING FIELD :** being Sketches of the Principal Characters that compose one ; the whole forming a Slight Souvenir of the Season 1845-1846. FIRST EDITION, with 7 BEAUTIFULLY COLOURED PLATES by HENRY ALKEN, and 43 illustrations in the text by the same artist. Large 8vo. orig. red cloth. London, 1846 £18
- 366 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED LEVANT MOROCCO, panelled back and sides, with HUNTING EMBLEMS, orig. covers and adverts. preserved at end. (FINE COPY) £21
- 367 — **MR. SPONGE'S SPORTING TOUR.** By the author of "HANDLEY CROSS," etc. With 13 COLOURED plates and numerous woodcuts by LEECH. . . . FIRST EDITION, 8vo. well-bound in FULL POLISHED CALF, gilt tops. 1858 £9 9s.
- 368 — Ditto. EARLY REPRINT, with similar plates. 8vo. FULL POLISHED CALF, gilt tops. 1860 £4 10s.
- 369 — Ditto. ANOTHER REPRINT, with similar plates. 8vo. orig. red cloth. N.D. £2 10s.
- 370 — **ASK MAMMA : or the Richest Commoner in England.** By the author of "HANDLEY CROSS," etc. . . . FIRST EDITION. With 13 COLOURED plates and numerous woodcuts by LEECH. 8vo. ORIG. PINK CLOTH, binding very slightly worn, uncut. 1858 £10 10s.
- 371 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, bound in full polished calf, gilt tops £8 8s.
- 372 — Ditto. MORE MODERN REPRINT, with all the original illustrations. 8vo. orig. red cloth. N.D. £2 10s.

SURTEES (Robert Smith)—*continued*.

- 373 — **Hunts with Jorrocks**, from "HANDLEY CROSS," by R. S. SURTEES. With illustrations in COLOUR by G. DENHOLM ARMOUR. . . . EDITION-DE-LUXE, text printed on HANDMADE PAPER, with the plates on Japanese vellum. (Limited to 350 copies). 4to. orig. pigskin binding. N.D. £2 2s.
- 374 — **Thoughts on Hunting and other Matters**. By R. S. Surtees and John Jorrocks. With illustrations in COLOUR and in black and white, by G. DENHOLM ARMOUR. 8vo. cloth, new. 1925 20s.
- 375 — **Young Tom Hall : His Heart-aches and Horses**. Edited, with an INTRODUCTION by E. D. CUMING. With illustrations in COLOUR and in black and white, by G. DENHOLM ARMOUR. 8vo. cloth, new, 1926 20s.
- 376 — Ditto. EDITION-DE-LUXE, limited to 250 numbered copies. Crown 4to. cloth issued at £3 3s.
 ∴ NOW FIRST PUBLISHED IN BOOK FORM; it originally appeared in AINSWORTH'S MAGAZINE during the years 1851 and 1852 and ran for about 12 months, then AINSWORTH made a blunder which gave SURTEES cause for offence, and the story came to an abrupt conclusion.
- [MESSRS. HATCHARD have in stock other separate works of Surtees in various editions, particulars of which will be sent on application.]
- 377 "**Tantara.**" **Hare Hunting**. By "Tantara" (a Master of Harriers). Sm. 8vo. cloth. London, 1893 8s.
- 378 **TAPLIN (William)**. **THE SPORTING DICTIONARY, and Rural Repository of General Information** upon Every Subject appertaining to the SPORTS OF THE FIELD. With fine plates after MARSHALL and SARTORIUS. 2 vols. 8vo. old half calf, binding weak at joints. 1803 £1 12s.
- 379 — Ditto. ANOTHER, BETTER COPY, 2 vols. 8vo. half calf £2 2s.
- 380 **Thompson (Charles)**. **Rules for Bad Horsemen : Hints to Inexpert Travellers and Maxims worth Remembering** by the most Experienced Equestrian. With plates. Thin post 8vo. cloth, rather loose in cover. London, 1830 6s.
- 381 **Thomson (Colonel J. Anstruther)**. **Eighty Years' Reminiscences**. With plates. 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. London, 1904 12s.
- 382 — **Three Great Runs : the Waterloo Run ; the Greatwood Run ; the Harlequin Run**. Edited by Col. ANSTRUTHER THOMSON. With illustrations. 4to. original cloth. Edinburgh, 1889. (SCARCE) £3 3s.

- 383 "**THORMANBY**," *pseud.* [*i.e.* Wilmot Dixon]. **Kings of the Hunting Field.** Memoirs and Anecdotes of Distinguished Masters of Hounds and other Celebrities of the Chase, with Histories of Famous Packs, etc. With 32 portraits. 8vo. WELL-BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, t.e.g. 1899 £2 15s.
- 384 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, with 10 ADDITIONAL PLATES. 8vo. VERY HANDSOMELY BOUND in FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems on back and sides, gilt tops. (FINE COPY) £5 10s.
- 385 **THORNTON** (Colonel T.), of *Thornville Royal, in Yorkshire*. **A SPORTING TOUR through the Northern Parts of England, and Great Part of the Highlands of Scotland.** . . . Embellished with 16 FINE ENGRAVINGS by MEDLAND and others. FIRST EDITION. 4to. old half calf (binding rather dingy). London, 1804 35s.
- 386 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, old calf binding £2 2s.
- 387 — **A SPORTING TOUR through various parts of FRANCE in the Year 1802 :** including a concise Description of the SPORTING ESTABLISHMENTS, MODE OF HUNTING, and other FIELD AMUSEMENTS, as practised in that country . . . in a Series of Letters to the EARL OF DARLINGTON (to whom the book is dedicated). With a FINE STIPPLE PORTRAIT of the AUTHOR by REINAGLE, 51 FINE AQUATINT PLATES after BRYANT and others, and numerous wood engravings in the text. 2 vols. 4to. calf. London, 1806. (SCARCE) £4 4s.
- 387A — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY. Old half morocco £4 4s.
- 388 **Timmis** (Major R. S.). **Modern Horse Management.** . . . With 466 illustrations. 4to. cloth. London : Cassell, N.D. 15s.
- 389 **Tinguy** (Comte de). **La Chasse de la Loutre, aux chiens courants.** Illustrations. 8vo. original wrapper. Nantes, 1865 5s.
- 390 **Tozer** (E. J. F.). **The South Devon Hunt :** a History of the Hunt, from its Foundation, covering a period of over a Hundred Years, with Incidental Reference to Neighbouring Packs. Map and illustrations. 8vo. cloth. 1916 28s.
- 391 **Trollope** (Anthony). **British Sports and Pastimes.** . . . FIRST EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1868 7s. 6d.
- 391A — Ditto. ANOTHER, SIMILAR EDITION. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. N.D. 5s.

- 392 **TURBERVILLE (George). THE BOOKE OF / FALCONRIE OR HAWKING :** / For the lonely delight and pleasure of all Noblemen and Gentle- / men : Collected out of the best Authors, as well Italians as Frenchmen, and some English practices with all concerning Falconrie ; / Heretofore published by George Turberville, / Gentleman. / And now newly revised, corrected, and augmented. / At London : Printed by Thomas Purfoot, / An. Dom. 1611. —**THE NOBLE ART OF / VENERIE OF HUNTING.** Wherein is handled and set out the Vertues, Nature, and Pro- / perties of fifteene sundry Chaces, together with the order and / manner how to Hunt and kill every one of them. / At London : Printed by Thomas Purfoot, An. Dom. 1611. Two works in 1 vol. sm. 4to. **Black Letter**, with numerous woodcuts, bound in FULL DARK RED MOROCCO, gilt edges £35
- . Fine tall copy of this rare book, with the two leaves of music at the end of "The Art of Venerie," which are often wanting: "The Measures of Blowing."
- "The Booke of Falconrie" was the first authoritative book on the subject published in England. . . . Before Turberville's time the books in use were either garbled versions of the Book of St. Albans and of little practical value, or compositions by writers who had but slight acquaintance with the subject."—J. E. HARTING.
- 393 **Turberville (George). Of the Hunting of the Hare.** [Reprinted from the rare edition of 1611]. 12mo. orig. boards. 1847 12s.
- 394 **Underhill (G. F.). A Century of English Fox-Hunting.** With coloured frontispiece. 8vo. cloth. 1900 8s.
- 395 — **The Master of Hounds.** . . . Illustrated from photographs. 8vo. cloth. 1903 7s. 6d.
- . Forms a volume in the series known as "The Hunting Library."
- 396 **VENATOR, pseud. [i.e. John Cooper]. THE WARWICKSHIRE HUNT, from 1795 to 1886 ;** describing many of the most **SPLENDID RUNS** with these **HIGHLY CELEBRATED HOUNDS**, under the Management of **MR. JOHN COBBET, LORD MIDDLETON, Mr. E. J. SHIRLEY, MR. HAY, MR. R. FELLOWES, MR. J. RUSSELL, and MR. W. P. THORNHILL**, from authentic documents, mostly original, with numerous **NOTES, ANECDOTES, etc.** . . . By 'VENATOR.' Engraved frontispiece and woodcuts. 8vo. original half roan, UNCUT (binding slightly worn at back). London, 1837. (RARE) £7 7s.
- 397 **Voight (Charles A.). Famous Gentlemen Riders at Home and Abroad.** With 33 illustrations. Roy. 8vo. cloth. 1926 24s.

- 398 **VYNER (Robert T.). NOTITIA VENATICA : a Treatise on Fox-Hunting.** To which is added, a compendious KENNEL STUD BOOK. FIRST EDITION, with frontispiece and lithograph plates after drawings by HENRY ALKEN. Roy. 8vo. orig. green cloth, uncut. London : R. Ackermann, 1841. (SCARCE) £6 6s.
 ∴ A slight tear at the back of the binding ; plates as usual, a little spotted.
- 399 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, gilt tops (binding about thirty years old) £5 5s.
- 400 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, half dark green calf, marbled edges £3 15s.
- 401 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, with a portrait of the author and 9 plates after ALKEN. Thin roy. 8vo. half calf. 1847 £2 10s.
- 402 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, revised, corrected, and enlarged, by W. C. A. BLEW. With 12 COLOURED plates after ALKEN and others. Imperial 8vo. cloth. 1892 £1 15s.
- 403 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION, revised by CUTHBERT BRADLEY, with 12 COLOURED plates by ALKEN and others. 2 vols. imp. 8vo. cloth. N.D. 25s.
- 403A **Walter (John), of Woodlands, Stone. Hints to Young Sportsmen :** or the Gun, Saddle and Rod. Thin 8vo. cloth. 1871 7s. 6d.
 ∴ Rather more than a third part of this book is devoted to Hunting.
- 404 [**WARBURTON (R. Egerton).**] **HUNTING SONGS, Ballads, etc.** By R. E. E. W—— Esq. With COLOURED portrait frontispiece, 12 plates, and other illustrations in the text. FIRST EDITION. Thin 8vo. original cloth binding. Chester : J. Seacombe, 1834. (RARE) £13 13s.
- 405 — Ditto. PICKERING'S FINE EDITION. With woodcuts. Sm. 4to. original half roxburgh. London, 1846. (SCARCE) £2 15s.
- 406 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION [enlarged, and with a new preface by the Author]. Fscp. 8vo. original cloth. London, 1859 15s.
 ∴ An important edition, as it differs considerably from the preceding ones.
- 407 — Ditto. ANOTHER EDITION [with an Introduction giving an account of the Tarporley Club]. Fscp. 8vo. original binding. London, 1873 18s.
- 408 — Ditto. ANOTHER COPY, NICELY BOUND IN HALF CALF 30s.

[**WARBURTON (R. Egerton)**]*—continued.*

- 409 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, Fscp. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1877 18s.
- 410 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with illustrations in colour by **LIONEL EDWARDS**. 4to. cloth. 1925 14s.
- 411 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**. WELL-BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, gilt tops £2 10s.
- 412 **Watson (A. E. T.)**. **Sketches in the Hunting Field**. With illustrations by **JOHN STURGESS**. 8vo. cloth. 1880 7s. 6d.
- 413 **Whitehurst (F. F.)**. **Hark Away : Sketches of Hunting, Coaching, Fishing, etc.** Cr. 8vo. cloth. 1879 6s.
- 414 — **Tallyho ! : Sketches of Hunting, Coaching, etc.** Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1878 7s.
- 415 **WHYTE-MELVILLE (G. J.)**. **COMPLETE WORKS**. With illustrations by **J. CHARLTON** and others. 25 vols. cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. London, N.D. £8 8s.
- 416 — Ditto. **ANOTHER SET**, BOUND IN HALF RED CALF, gilt tops £21
- 416A — Ditto. **ANOTHER SET**, bound in plain half morocco £13 13s.
- 417 [—] **Market Harborough : or How Mr. Sawyer went to the Shires. . .** **FIRST EDITION**. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1861. (SCARCE) 30s.
- 418 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, covers a little dingy 25s.
- 419 — **Riding Recollections. . .** Early Edition, with illustrations by **EDGAR GIBERNE**. Cr. 8vo. WELL-BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, t.e.g. 1878 £1 12s.
- 420 — Ditto. **ANOTHER SIMILAR EDITION**. Cr. 8vo. orig. cloth. 1879 9s.
- 421 — **Songs and Verses**. Illustrated by **G. E. WALLER**. Cr. 8vo. WELL-BOUND in HALF DARK RED MOROCCO, with hunting emblems, t.e.g. Lond., N.D. £1 10s.
- 422 — Ditto. **ANOTHER COPY**, cloth binding 15s.
- 423 — Ditto. **ANOTHER EDITION**, with illustrations in COLOUR by **LIONEL EDWARDS**. 4to. cloth. 1924 14s.

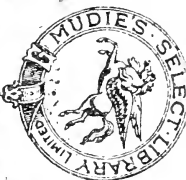
TELEPHONE: MUSEUM 9411.

PRIVATE ORANGE EXCHANGE

TELEGRAMS:

MUDILIB. WESTCENT LONDON
CABLES

CODE: A. B. C. 5TH. EDITION.



DIRECTOR
ARTHUR O. MUDIE
CHAS. W. ROOPE
SIR ALAN H. BURNES
R. C. BURTON
GENERAL
ALFRED D. MUDIE

MUDIE'S SELECT LIBRARY

NEW AND SECOND HAND ENGLISH AND FOREIGN BOOKSELLERS.
BOOKBINDERS. STATIONERS & PRINTERS.

S. P. KENNY ESQ.,

CLAYBURY,

WOODFORD BRIDGE,

WISSETT.

30-34, New O

LONDON

BRANCH

GRESHAM HOUSE, 27, OL
132, KENSINGTON HIGH
30, SUSSEX PLACE, SOU
ST. ERMIN'S, WESTMINST
461, FINCHLEY ROAD, H

11 4th 1928.

PER

Van

REF.

33/03.

DEPT.

2.

TITLE

NO.

To Binding 1 Vol. Horses & Horses
Master Ship

£ - 14. 10.



